

# Innovative solutions for industrial controls and power distribution

In ensuring smooth operation of digital production environments and in the construction and operation of industrial or commercial buildings, the underlying power distribution and industrial controls are decisive:

SIRIUS, SENTRON, SIVACON and ALPHA provide a broad portfolio of systems and components for this purpose that can be used for standard-compliant, requirement-based electrification.

Efficient engineering tools and cloud-based solutions are part of the portfolio, which you can flexibly adapt to your specific requirements over the entire value-added process.



Your personal contact can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact

### Catalog LV 10 · 10/2021

You will find the latest edition and all future editions in the Siemens Industry Online Support at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Refer to the Industry Mall for current prices www.siemens.com/industrymall



The products and systems described in this catalog are manufactured/ distributed under application of a certified quality management system in accordance with EN ISO 9001 (for the Certified Registration Nos., see www.siemens.com/system-certificates/ep).

The certificate is recognized by all IQNet countries.

### Technical specifications

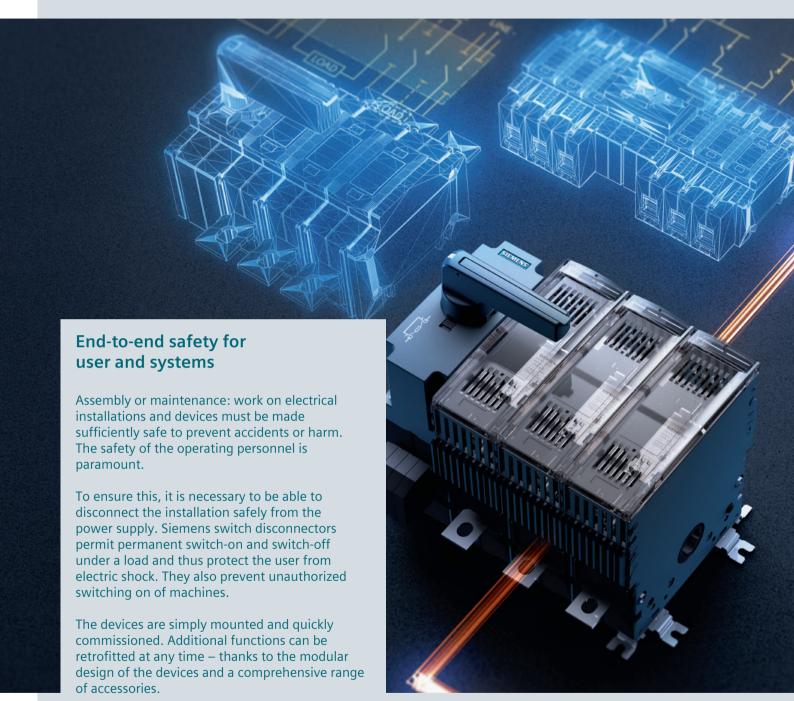
The technical specifications are for general information purposes only. Always heed the operating instructions and notices on individual products during assembly, operation and maintenance.

All illustrations are not binding.

© Siemens 2021

# Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology

	Introduction	1/2
Protecting	Air Circuit Breakers	1/1
	Molded Case Circuit Breakers	_ 2/1
	Miniature Circuit Breakers	_ 3/1
	Residual Current Protective Devices/Arc Fault Detection Devices (AFDDs)	_ 4/1
	Switching Devices	_ 5/1
	Overvoltage Protection Devices	_ 6/1
	Fuse Systems	_ 7/1
Protecting, Switching and Isolating	Switch Disconnectors	_ 8/1
Switching and Isolating	Transfer Switching Equipment and Load Transfer Switches	_ 9/1
Measuring and Monitoring	Measuring Devices, Power Monitoring and Digitalization Solutions	. 10/1
	Monitoring Devices	. 11/1
Distribution	Transformers, Power Supply Units and Socket Outlets	. 12/1
	Busbar Systems	. 13/1
	Terminal Blocks	. 14/1
	Power Distribution Boards, Motor Control Centers and Distribution Boards	. 15/1
	Busbar Trunking Systems	. 16/1
	System Cubicles, System Lighting and System Air-Conditioning	. 17/1
	Appendix	A/1



Convenient ordering processes and fast delivery optimize stock management and reduce the time and money expended. You can also make use of our CAx data for automated, simplified planning and configuring.

# **Switch Disconnectors**

3/1/2	All the information you no	eed	8/2
STATE OF THE PARTY	Quick selection guide		8/4
	Fuseless switch disconnection	ctors	8/6
		Quick selection guide	8/6
		3LD switch disconnectors	8/10
		3KD switch disconnectors	8/62
	Fuse switch disconnector	s	8/78
		Quick selection guide	8/78
		3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors	8/80
		3NP5 fuse switch disconnectors	8/94
		3NJ4 fuse switch disconnectors	8/98
		5SG76 fuse switch disconnectors	8/110
	Switch disconnectors with	n fuses	8/112
		Quick selection guide	8/112
		3KF switch disconnectors with fuses	8/116
		3NJ63 switch disconnectors with fuses	8/132
		5SG switch disconnectors with fuses	8/140

## A multitude of additional information ...

### Information + ordering



### All the important things at a glance

For information about switch disconnectors, please visit our website www.siemens.com/switching-devices



### Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides comprehensive information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

• Technical basic information – Switch disconnectors and transfer switching equipment (109763354)

The relevant tender specifications can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications

Use our conversion tool for quick and easy conversion to Siemens products www.siemens.com/conversion-tool



### Configurators

The configurator reduces the time and effort required in the planning and ordering process, and allows for individual adaptations.

Configure your 3NJ63 switch disconnector at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3nj63-configurator and your 3NP1 fuse switch disconnector at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3np1-configurator

Choose the right SITOR semiconductor fuse for your application

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/sitor-configurator



### Everything you need for your order

Refer to the Industry Mall for an overview of your products

• Switching devices sie.ag/2mryctm

Direct forwarding to the individual products in the Industry Mall by clicking on the article number in the catalog or by entering this web address incl. article number www.siemens.com/product?Article No.

You will find order support for the electrical wholesale trade carrying fast-selling items in the Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

- Order support 3KD switch disconnectors -End-to-end safety for user and systems (109750228)
- Order support 3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP-switching equipment -End-to-end safety for user and systems (109755626)
- Order support 3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors -End-to-end safety for user and systems (109755624)
- Order support 3KF switch disconnectors with fuses End-to-end safety for user and systems (109750229)
- Order support 3NJ63 switch disconnectors with fuses End-to-end safety for user and systems (109755619)



### The fast track to the experts

### Contact persons in your region

We offer a comprehensive portfolio of services. You can find your local contacts at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/components/contact

You can find further information on services at www.siemens.com/service-catalog

Competent expert advice on technical questions with a wide range of demand-optimized services for all our products and systems.

Assistance with technical gueries is provided at www.siemens.com/support-request

## ... can be found in our online services

### **Commissioning + operation**



### Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides detailed technical information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Operating instructions
- Certificates

Comprehensive mobile support via the Siemens Industry Online Support app available for download from the **App Store and Play Store** 

You will find further information under: www.siemens.com/support-app

Provision of 3D data (step and u3d data formats)

- · Siemens Industry Mall www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mall
- Image database www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb

Engineering data for CAD or CAE systems are available in the CAx Download Manager at www.siemens.com/cax



Manuals are available for downloading in Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals

- Configuration manual Switch disconnectors (109769744)
- Configuration manual Fuse systems (45314810)
- Configuration manual Transfer switching equipment and load transfer switches (109769745)
- Configuration manual Busbar systems (109769746)
- System manual SENTRON 3NJ62 In-Line Plug-In switch disconnectors with fuses (31753460)
- Equipment manual 3KD switch disconnector (109758120)
- System manual SENTRON 3NP1 fuse switch disconnector (33515690)



### **Technical overview – Switch disconnectors**



### The fast way to get you to our online services

This page provides you with comprehensive information and links on switch disconnectors www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support (109764946)

# Quick selection guide

Load switching devices for all applications

### Fuseless switch disconnectors 3)



### Functional switching 1)

						29292
	Туре	3LD3	3LD2	3LD5 UL	3KD	3VA
	Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>	16 63 A	16 250 A	30 160 A	16 2000 A	63 630 A
	Short-circuit current max.	6 kA	50 kA	50 kA	100 kA	110 kA <sup>5)</sup>
Selection acc. to	AC max.	AC-3	AC-3	AC-3	AC-23A	AC-23A
utilization categor	DC max.	-	DC-22A	-	DC-23A	DC-23A (up to 250 A)
	Suitable fuses	-	-	-	-	-
Types of	Floor mounting					
mounting	Mounting on a standard mounting rail	•	(up to 125 A)	(up to 63 A)	(up to 250 A)	(up to 160 A)
	Front mounting	•		•	_	_
	Mounting on busbar systems (spacing of the busbars)	-	-	-	-	•
	Draw-out technology	-	-	-	-	•
Methods of	Manual from the front					
operation	Manual from the side	_	_	_	•	
	Remote-controllable	-	-	-	-	
Number of	1-pole	_	_	_	_	-
poles	2-pole	_	_	_	_	_
	3-pole	•	•	•	•	•
	4-pole					
	6-pole	-		-		-
Switching	All poles					
function	Individual poles switchable	-	-	-	-	-

More information

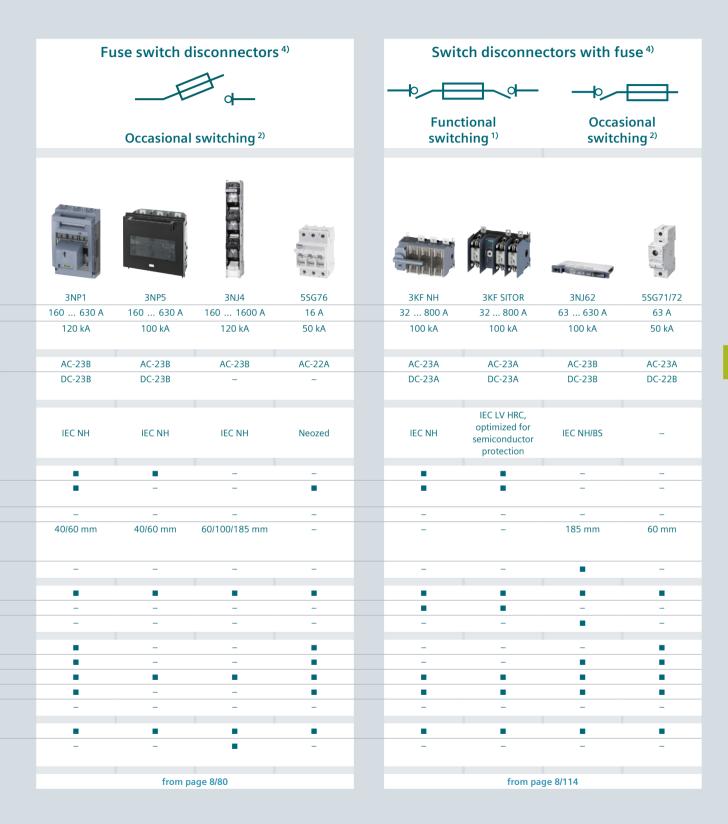
from page 2/1

from page 8/6

According to DIN VDE 0100-200, functional switching is an operation intended to switch on or off or vary the supply of electric energy to an electrical installation or parts of it for normal operating purposes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Devices for occasional switching usually have a substantially lower electrical endurance and are switched no more than 1× per minute in the tests.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> Pure switching without protection function



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4)</sup> The suitable fuses protect persons, motors, installations and generators against short circuit and overload

<sup>5)</sup> With a line-side fuse for 415 V

# Fuseless switch disconnectors

### Quick selection guide







Туре			3LD30	3LD31	3LD32	3LD33	3LD34	3LD20	3LD21	3LD22
General technical specifications ac	rc. to IEC 60947-3		JEDJO	SEBST	JEBJE	32033	JED5 1	JEDEO	SEDET	JEDEE
General technical specifications										
Rated uninterrupted current I <sub>II</sub>		Α	16	25	32	40	63	16	25	32
Rated operational voltage $U_e$	At 50/60 Hz AC		10	23	690	40	03	10	690	32
nated operational voltage o <sub>e</sub>	At DC – 2 conducting paths in series	V			-				-	
	At DC – 3 conducting paths in series	V			-				-	
	At DC – 4 conducting paths in series	V			_				_	
Operating and short-circuit behavi										
Rated operational current $I_e^{(1)}$	At AC-20A AC-20B at 1000 V	Α	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
nated operational carrent ie	At AC-21A   AC-21B at 400 V	A	16	25	32	40	63	16	25	32
	At AC-21A   AC-21B at 690 V	A	16	25	32	40	63	16	25	32
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 400 V	A	16	20	22	36	43	16	25	32
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 690 V	A	9	11	13	17	22	16	25	32
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 1000 V	Α	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 400 V	A	16	20	22	36	43	16	20	22
	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 690 V	A	9	11	13	17	22	9	11	13
	At DC-20A DC-20B at 1000 V	A	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 110 V	A	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 220 V	Α	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 440 V	A	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	At DC-22A DC-22B at 220 V	A	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 440 V	Α	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	At DC-23A   DC-23B at 220 V	A	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	At DC-23A   DC-23B at 440 V	Α	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor switching capacity	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 400 V	kW	7.5	9.5	11.5	18.5	22	7.5	9.5	11.5
and the second second	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 690 V	kW	7.5	9	11.5	15	18.5	7.5	9.5	11.5
	At AC-3   at 400 V	kW	5.5	7.5	9.5	11.5	18.5	5.5	7.5	9.5
	At AC-3   at 690 V	kW	5.5	7.5	9.5	11.5	15	5.5	7.5	9.5
Rated short-time withstand current	At 690 V AC (t=1 s)	kA	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	1	0.34	0.64	0.64
I <sub>CW</sub>	At 1000 V AC (t=1 s)	kA	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Rated conditional short-circuit	At 400/415 V AC	kA	6	6	6	6	6	50	50	50
current with upstream fuse	At 690 V AC	kA	6	6	6	6	6	50	50	50
Degree of protection										
Maximum achievable IP degree of pr	otection				IP65				IP65	
(with a rotary operating mechanism)										
General technical specifications ac	c. to UL									
General technical specifications										
Certification according to UL standar	d				UL 508				UL 508	
I <sub>n</sub> acc. to UL 508/UL60947-4-1   UL48	39	Α	16 -	25 -	32 -	40 -	63 -	16 -	25 -	32 -
U <sub>e</sub> acc. to UL 508/UL60947-4-1   UL4	.89	V AC			600 -				600 -	
Operating and short-circuit behavi	or									
Operational power, 3-phase	At 480 V	hp	7.5	10	20	20	25	7.5	10	20
	At 600 V	hp	10	15	20	20	30	10	15	20
Short circuit current rating (SCCR)	At 480 V at 600 V	kA			5 5			5 5	5 5	5 5
Upstream fuse according to UL					RK5				RK5	
More information										
				S	ee page 8/	12		S	ee page 8/2	22

3LD2

3LD5 UL new







3LD25	3LD27	3LD28	3LD23	3LD24	3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
63	100	125	160	250	32	63	100	125	160
		690					690		
		-					-		
		-					-		
		-					-		
	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
63	100	125	160	250	32	63	100	125	160
63	100	125	160	250	32	63	100	125	160
63	100	125	140	230	32	63	100	125	160
63	100	125	140	230	32	63	100	125	160
_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
43	70	80	132	224	32	63	100	125	160
22	34	39	47	58	22	39	39	47	58
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
22	37	45	75	132	15	30	45	55	75
18.5	30		45	55	18.5	37	37	45	55
		37							
18.5	30	37	50	110	15	30	45	55	75
15	22	30	37	45	-	_	30	37	45
1.26	2	2	4	4	1.26	2	4	4	4
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
50	50	25	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
50	50	25	50	50	50	50	50	50	30
		IP65					IP65		
		III FOO					11.600.47.4.1111.40	20	
(2)	1001	UL 508	1601	3501	20120		JL60947-4-1/UL48		150/150
63 -	100 -	125 - 600 -	160 -	250 -	30 30	60 60	100 100 480 480	125 125	150 150
40	(0	75	75	100	20	30	60	75	100
40	60	75	75	100	20	30	60	75	100
50	75	100	50	75	-	-	-	-	-
5 5	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	50 -	65 -	65 -	65 -	50 -
		RK5			1 CC	J	J	J	J
		See page 8/22					See page 8/54		

# Fuseless switch disconnectors

Quick selection guide for AC and AC/DC applications







Туре			3KD 01K	3KD 02K	3KD 03K	3KD 03L	3KD 04L	3KD 05L	3KD 06L	3KD 16	3KD 22	3KD 26	3KD 28M.
General technical specifications ac	c. to IEC 60947-3												
General technical specifications													
Rated uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>		Α	16	32	63	63	80	100	125	16	32	63	80
Rated operational voltage U <sub>e</sub>	At 50/60 Hz AC	V	690	690	415	690	690	690	690	1000	1000	1000	1000
	At DC – 2 conducting paths in series	V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	220	220
	At DC – 3 conducting paths in series	V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	440	440	440
	At DC – 4 conducting paths in series	V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating and short-circuit behavio	or												
Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> 1)	At AC-20A   AC-20B at 1000 V	Α	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	16	32	63	80
	At AC-21A   AC-21B at 400 V	Α	16	32	63	63	80	100	125	16	32	63	80
	At AC-21A AC-21B at 690 V	Α	16	32	_	63	80	100	125	16	32	63	80
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 400 V	A	16	32	63	63	80	100	125	16	32	63	80
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 690 V	A	16	32	-	63	80	100	125	16	32	63	80
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 1000 V	A	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	16	32	63	80
	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 400 V	A	16	32	63	63	75	80	90	16	32	63	80
	At AC-23A AC-23B at 690 V	A	14	17	-	22	30	35	39	16	32	63	80
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A	-	17		22	30	33	_	16	32	63	80
	At DC-20A   DC-20B at 1000 V		_			_							
	At DC-21A DC-21B at 110 V	A	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	16	32	63	80
	At DC-21A DC-21B at 220 V	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	32	63	80
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 440 V	A	_	_		_	_	_	_	16	32	63	80
	At DC-22A DC-22B at 220 V	A	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	16	32	63	80
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 440 V	A	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	16	32	63	80
	At DC-23A DC-23B at 220 V At DC-23A DC-23B at 440 V	A A	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 16	32 32	63	80 80
Motor switching canacity		kW		15	30	30	37	45	45		15	30	45
Motor switching capacity	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 400 V		7,5							7,5			
	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 690 V	kW	11	15	_	18,5	22	30	30	11	30	55	75
	At AC-3 at 400 V	kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At AC-3   at 690 V	kW	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rated short-time withstand current	At 690 V AC (t=1 s)	kA	1,26	1,26	1,26 <sup>1)</sup>	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	3	3	3	3
I <sub>cw</sub>	At 1000 V AC (t=1 s)	kA	-				_	_		3	3	3	3
Rated conditional short-circuit	At 400/415 V AC	kA	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	100	100	100	100
current with upstream fuse	At 690 V AC	kA	50	50	-	50	50	50	20	100	100	100	100
Degree of protection													
Maximum achievable IP degree of pro (with a rotary operating mechanism)								IP65					
General technical specifications ac	c. to UL												
General technical specifications													
Certification according to UL standard	d							-					
I <sub>n</sub> acc. to UL 508/UL60947-4-1   UL48	9	Α						-					
U <sub>e</sub> acc. to UL 508/UL60947-4-1   UL4	89	AC V						-					
Operating and short-circuit behavio	or												
Operational power, 3-phase	At 480 V	hp						-					
	At 600 V	hp						_					
Short circuit current rating (SCCR)	At 480 V at 600 V	kA						_					
Fuse type								_					
More information													
							Sec	page 8/6	54				
							366	page of	,				

<sup>1)</sup> Applies to 415 V AC

### 3KD



3KD 28–N	3KD 30M.	3KD 30N.	3KD 32	3KD 34	3KD 36N	3KD 36P	3KD 38–N.	3KD 38P.	3KD 40	3KD 42	3KD 44P.	3KD 44Q.	3KD 46	3KD 48	3KD 50Q.	3KD 50R.	3KD 52	3KD 54	3KD 56
80	100	100	125	160	200	200	250	250	315	400	500	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	100	100	125	160	200	200	250	250	315	400	500	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	100	100	125	160	200	200	250	250	315	400	500	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	100	100	125	160	200	200	200	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	100	100	125	160	200	200	250	250	315	400	500	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	100	100	125	160	160	200	200	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	200	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	1000	1250	1600	1600
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	100	100	125	160	200	200	250	250	315	400	500	500	630	800	1000	1000	1250	1600	2000
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	1000	1250	1600	1600
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	1000	1250	1600	1600
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	1000	1250	1600	1600
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	-	-	-	-
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	-	-	-	_
80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	-	-	-	-
 80	80	100	125	160	160	200	160	250	315	400	400	500	630	800	800	-	_	-	
45	45	55	55	90	90	110	90	132	160	200	200	250	355	400	560	560	710	900	1000
 75	75	90	110	110	110	185	110	250	315	315	315	500	630	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	3	4	4	4	4	13	4	13	13	13	13	30	30	30	30	55	55	55	55
4	3	4	4	4	4	13	4	13	13	13	13	30	30	30	30	55	55	55	55
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	80	80	80
80	100	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	100	100	65

IP65

\_

-

-

See page 8/64

# Fuseless switch disconnectors

### Quick selection guide for DC applications





Туре			3KD 16	3KD 22	3KD 26	3KD 28	3KD 30	3KD 32	3KD 34	3KD 36	3KD 38	
General technical specifications ac	cc. to IEC 60947-3											
General technical specifications												
Rated uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>		А	16	32	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	At DC - at degree of pollution 2	V	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	
	At DC - at degree of pollution 3	V	1000	1000	1000	10001)	10001)	10001)	10001)	1200	1200	
Operating and short-circuit behavi	or											
Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub>	At DC-21A at 1200 V	А	16	32	63	80	100	125	160	-	-	
	At DC-21B at 1200 V	А	16	32	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	
Rated short-time withstand current $I_{cw}$	At DC 1200 V (t=1 s)	kA	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	10	10	
Degree of protection												
Maximum achievable IP degree of pr (with a rotary operating mechanism)							IP20					
General technical specifications ac	c. to UL											
General technical specifications												
Certification according to UL standar	·d						-					
I <sub>n</sub> acc. to UL 508/UL60947-4-1   UL4	89	А					-					
U <sub>e</sub> acc. to UL 508/UL60947-4-1   UL4	89	AC V					-					
Operating and short-circuit behavi	or											
Operational power, 3-phase	At 480 V	hp					-					
	At 600 V	hp					-					
Short circuit current rating (SCCR) At 480 V at 600 V kA						-						
use type							-					
More information												
						Se	ee page 8	/64				

 $<sup>^{1)}\,</sup>$  Valid for version with box terminal, version with flat terminal max. 1200 V





3KD 40	3KD 42	3KD 44	3KD 46	3KD 48	3KD 50	3KD 52	3KD 54
315	400	500	630	800	1000	1250	1600
1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
1200	1200	1000	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
315	400	500	630	800	800	1250	1600
10	10	20	20	20	20	20	20

IP20

---

See page 8/64

System overview of 3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

### Basic units for front mounting





3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms mechanisms



3P+N rotary operating 3P+N knob-operated mechanisms



mechanisms

### Basic units for floor mounting





3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms





3P+N rotary operating 3P+N knob-operated mechanisms

### Basic units for installation in distribution boards



3P knob-operated

mechanisms

mechanisms





3P basic switches without knob-operated mechanism



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms



3P+N basic switches without knob-operated mechanism

### Additional poles and auxiliary switches



contacts







N/PE terminals

Auxiliary switches

### Operating mechanisms





Rotary operating mechanisms for front or floor mounting (center hole)



Knob-operated mechanisms for front or floor mounting (center hole)



Door-coupling rotary



Door-coupling knoboperating mechanisms operated mechanisms

### Other <u>accessories</u>







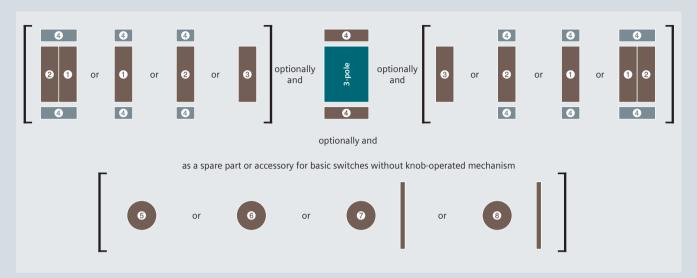


Terminal covers, 1 and 3-pole

Inscription labels

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

### Mounting concept and accessories



### Legend

- N switching contact 1)
- N/PE terminal
- Auxiliary switch
- 4 Terminal cover
- Rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting Door-coupling knob-operated mechanism, center-hole mounting
- 6 Knob-operated mechanism, center-hole mounting

<sup>1)</sup> The N switching contact 1 first has to be mounted on the basic unit



### Mounting types

### Front mounting



The switches for front mounting are mounted on the inside of covers, side panels or, if applicable, control cabinet doors (depending on the applicable standard and switching function). The switches are mounted via the 22.5 mm diameter center hole.

# You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

### Floor mounting



The switches for floor mounting are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The actuators are connected to the lower section of the switch through a door coupling, which can be released in the 0 position, and a 300 mm long switch shaft. When the control cabinet door is open, the switch can be protected against inadvertent operation by removing the switch shaft from the lower section of the switch. The overall depth can be adapted to individual requirements by adjusting the switch shaft length.

• Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting

### Distribution board mounting



The switches for distribution board mounting are suited for operation in distribution boards and for switching inside control cabinets or distributors. They have cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880 and can be fitted under the same cover together with miniature circuit breakers. The selector switches can be locked in their OFF position with no more than one padlock with a shackle thickness of 4 to 6 mm.

# Basic switches without knob-operated mechanism



For the basic switch variant without knob-operated mechanism, the appropriate door-coupling rotary operating mechanism can be ordered separately.

3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, front mounting, 6  $kA_{rms}$ 



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-3, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC	
Rotary operating mechanisms					
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD3054-0TK51	3LD3054-1TK51	
25 A	9 kW	7.5 kW	3LD3154-0TK51	3LD3154-1TK51	
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD3254-0TK51	3LD3254-1TK51	
40 A	18.5 kW	11.5 kW	3LD3354-0TK51	3LD3354-1TK51	
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD3454-0TK51	3LD3454-1TK51	
Knob-operated mechanisms					
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD3050-0TK11	3LD3050-1TK11	
25 A	9 kW	7.5 kW	3LD3150-0TK11	3LD3150-1TK11	
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD3250-0TK11	3LD3250-1TK11	
40 A	18.5 kW	11.5 kW	3LD3350-0TK11	3LD3350-1TK11	
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD3450-0TK11	3LD3450-1TK11	

Scope of supply:
• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

Accessori	ies			3LD30 (16 A)	3LD31 (25 A)	3LD32 (32 A)	3LD33 (40 A)	3LD34 (63 A)
Additional p	oles							
40	Туре	Contacts	Article No.					
1	Switching contact for N conductor (4th contact)	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off	3LD9340-0B	•	•	•	•	•
/	N terminal	Through-type	3LD9340-2B		-			
	PE terminal	Through-type	3LD9340-3B					
Auxiliary sw	itches							
ē		Contacts	Article No.					
*		1 NO + 1 NC	3LD9340-6B	•	•	•	•	•
Rotary opera	ating mechanisms							
		Color	Article No.					
		Black	3LD9344-4C					
ur.		Red/yellow	3LD9344-5C	•	•	•	•	•
Knob-operat	ted mechanisms							
lou		Color	Article No.					
		Black	3LD9343-6C		-		-	
Samuel Sa		Red/yellow	3LD9343-7C	•	•	•	•	•













		Oper
3P+N		3P
7-7-7-7		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
Without	1 NO + 1 NC	With

Operating mechani	sms, red/yellow	
3P		
	7 7 7 7	
Without	1 NO + 1 NC	

3P+N	
, \ , \ , \ , \ , \ , \ ,	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
<i></i>	<i>////-</i>
Without	1 NO + 1 NC

Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC
3LD3054-0TL51	3LD3054-1TL51	3LD3054-0TK53	3LD3054-1TK53	3LD3054-0TL53	3LD3054-1TL53
3LD3154-0TL51	3LD3154-1TL51	3LD3154-0TK53	3LD3154-1TK53	3LD3154-0TL53	3LD3154-1TL53
3LD3254-0TL51	3LD3254-1TL51	3LD3254-0TK53	3LD3254-1TK53	3LD3254-0TL53	3LD3254-1TL53
3LD3354-0TL51	3LD3354-1TL51	3LD3354-0TK53	3LD3354-1TK53	3LD3354-0TL53	3LD3354-1TL53
3LD3454-0TL51	3LD3454-1TL51	3LD3454-0TK53	3LD3454-1TK53	3LD3454-0TL53	3LD3454-1TL53
3LD3050-0TL11	3LD3050-1TL11	3LD3050-0TK13	3LD3050-1TK13	3LD3050-0TL13	3LD3050-1TL13
3LD3150-0TL11	3LD3150-1TL11	3LD3150-0TK13	3LD3150-1TK13	3LD3150-0TL13	3LD3150-1TL13
3LD3250-0TL11	3LD3250-1TL11	3LD3250-0TK13	3LD3250-1TK13	3LD3250-0TL13	3LD3250-1TL13
3LD3350-0TL11	3LD3350-1TL11	3LD3350-0TK13	3LD3350-1TK13	3LD3350-0TL13	3LD3350-1TL13
3LD3450-0TL11	3LD3450-1TL11	3LD3450-0TK13	3LD3450-1TK13	3LD3450-0TL13	3LD3450-1TL13

			3LD30 (16 A)	3LD31 (25 A)	3LD32 (32 A)	3LD33 (40 A)	3LD34 (63 A)
Terminal cover	s						
	Pack of 4 units						
	Version	Article No.					
4	For N switching contacts, N terminals or PE terminals	3LD9341-2A	•	•	•	•	•
+ 4	For 3-pole 3LD3 switch disconnectors	3LD9341-0A	•	•	•	•	•
Inscription labe	els						
MAIN SUITE	Pack of 10 units						
MAIN SWITCH HAUPTSCHAUTER	Inscription	Article No.					
4	German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)	3LD9346-1A				-	
	French/Spanish (Interrupteur Principal/Interruptor Principal)	3LD9346-2A					
	Without inscription	3LD9346-3A					

3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting, 6 kA<sub>rms</sub>



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P

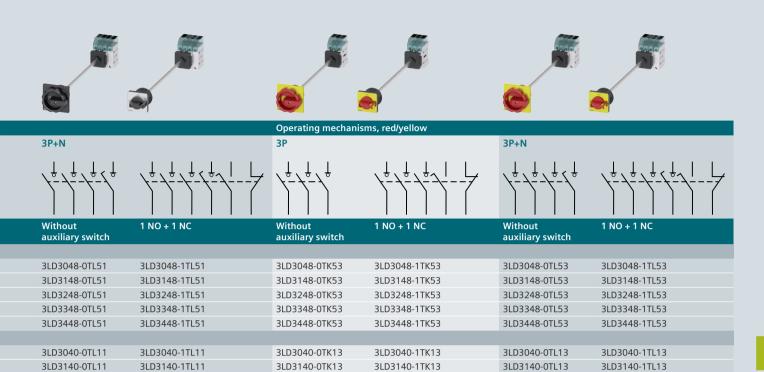




Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-3, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC
Rotary operating mechanisms				
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD3048-0TK51	3LD3048-1TK51
25 A	9 kW	7.5 kW	3LD3148-0TK51	3LD3148-1TK51
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD3248-0TK51	3LD3248-1TK51
40 A	18.5 kW	11.5 kW	3LD3348-0TK51	3LD3348-1TK51
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD3448-0TK51	3LD3448-1TK51
Knob-operated mechanisms				
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD3040-0TK11	3LD3040-1TK11
25 A	9 kW	7.5 kW	3LD3140-0TK11	3LD3140-1TK11
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD3240-0TK11	3LD3240-1TK11
40 A	18.5 kW	11.5 kW	3LD3340-0TK11	3LD3340-1TK11
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD3440-0TK11	3LD3440-1TK11

- Scope of supply:
   Including terminal covers for the infeed side
- Using screws- or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

Accessori	es			3LD30 (16 A)	3LD31 (25 A)	3LD32 (32 A)	3LD33 (40 A)	3LD34 (63 A)
Additional po	oles							
-5)	Туре	Contacts	Article No.					
4	Switching contact for N conductor (4th contact)	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off	3LD9340-0C	•	•	•	•	•
1	N terminal	Through-type	3LD9340-2C					
	PE terminal	Through-type	3LD9340-3C					
Auxiliary swi	tches							
ē		Contacts	Article No.					
		1 NO + 1 NC	3LD9340-6C	•	•	•	•	•
Rotary opera	ting mechanisms							
	Version	Color	Article No.					
	Incl. funnel	Black	3LD9344-2C					
		Red/yellow	3LD9344-3C	•	•	•	•	•
Knob-operat	ed mechanisms							
	Version	Color	Article No.					
In	Incl. funnel	Black	3LD9343-4C		-			
		Red/yellow	3LD9343-5C	•	•	•	•	•
Switch shafts								
///	Cross-section	Length	Article No.					
////	6 × 6 mm	600 mm	3LD93451C	•	•	•	•	•



3LD3240-1TK13

3LD3340-1TK13

3LD3440-1TK13

3LD3240-0TL13

3LD3340-0TL13

3LD3440-0TL13

3LD3240-1TL13

3LD3340-1TL13

3LD3440-1TL13

3LD3240-0TK13

3LD3340-0TK13

3LD3440-0TK13

				3LD30 (16 A)	3LD31 (25 A)	3LD32 (32 A)	3LD33 (40 A)	3LD34 (63 A)
Door-coupling	rotary operating mechanisms							
Я	Туре	Color	Article No.					
	Rotary operating mechanisms	Black	3LD9344-2CA		-	-	-	
0	66 × 66 mm	Red/yellow	3LD9344-3CA	•	•	•	•	•
Ŋ	Knob-operated mechanisms	Black	3LD9343-4CA		-	-	-	
	48 × 48 mm	Red/yellow	3LD9343-5CA	•	•	•	•	•
Terminal cover	'S							
	Pack of 4 units							
41	Version		Article No.					
4	For N switching contacts, N termin	nals or PE terminals	3LD9341-2A	•	•	•	•	•
+	For 3LD3 3-pole switch disconnec	tors	3LD9341-0A	•	•	•	•	•
Inscription lab	els							
MAIN COME	Pack of 10 units							
MAIN SWITCH HALPTSCHALTER	Inscription		Article No.					
	German/English (Hauptschalter/M	ain Switch)	3LD9346-1A					
	French/Spanish (Interrupteur Princ	cipal/Interruptor Principal)	3LD9346-2A					
	Without inscription		3LD9346-3A	-	-	-	-	

3LD3240-0TL11

3LD3340-0TL11

3LD3440-0TL11

3LD3240-1TL11

3LD3340-1TL11

3LD3440-1TL11

3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without direct operating mechanism, 6kA<sub>rms</sub>



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-3, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC
Basic switch with masking plate an	d selector knob, standard rail moun	ting		
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD3030-0TK11	3LD3030-1TK11
25 A	9 kW	7.5 kW	3LD3130-0TK11	3LD3130-1TK11
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD3230-0TK11	3LD3230-1TK11
40 A	18.5 kW	11.5 kW	3LD3330-0TK11	3LD3330-1TK11
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD3430-0TK11	3LD3430-1TK11
Basic switches without knob-opera	ted mechanism			
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD3010-0TK05	3LD3010-1TK05
25 A	9 kW	7.5 kW	3LD3110-0TK05	3LD3110-1TK05
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD3210-0TK05	3LD3210-1TK05
40 A	18.5 kW	11.5 kW	3LD3310-0TK05	3LD3310-1TK05
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD3410-0TK05	3LD3410-1TK05

- Scope of supply:

   Basic switches without direct operating mechanism, incl. terminal covers for the infeed side Mounting:
- Using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

	ccessories for switches for installation in distribution boards nd basic switches without knob-operated mechanism					3LD32 (32 A)	3LD33 (40 A)	3LD34 (63 A)
Additional pole	es							
	Туре	Contacts	Article No.					
4	Switching contact for N conductor (4th contact)	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off	3LD9340-0C	•	•	•	•	•
	N terminal	Through-type	3LD9340-2C					
	PE terminal	Through-type	3LD9340-3C		-		-	
Auxiliary switc	hes							
ē		Contacts	Article No.					
*		1 NO + 1 NC	3LD9340-6C	•	•	•	•	•
Terminal cover	• Pack of 4 units		_	-				
	Version		Article No.					
4	For N switching contacts, N termina	als or PE terminals	3LD9341-2A	•	•	•	•	•
+ 4	For 3LD3 3-pole switch disconnectors		3LD9341-0A	•	•	•	•	•
Switch shafts								
///	Cross-section	Length	Article No.					
////	6 × 6 mm	600 mm	3LD93451C	-	•	•	-	-









		Operating mechanism	ns, red/yellow		
3P+N		3P		3P+N	
	1 1 1 1 1 1	7-7-7	7 7 1 1		77777
Without	1 NO + 1 NC	Without	1 NO + 1 NC	Without	1 NO + 1 NC

Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC
3LD3030-0TL11	3LD3030-1TL11	3LD3030-0TK13	3LD3030-1TK13	3LD3030-0TL13	3LD3030-1TL13
3LD3130-0TL11	3LD3130-1TL11	3LD3130-0TK13	3LD3130-1TK13	3LD3130-0TL13	3LD3130-1TL13
3LD3230-0TL11	3LD3230-1TL11	3LD3230-0TK13	3LD3230-1TK13	3LD3230-0TL13	3LD3230-1TL13
3LD3330-0TL11	3LD3330-1TL11	3LD3330-0TK13	3LD3330-1TK13	3LD3330-0TL13	3LD3330-1TL13
3LD3430-0TL11	3LD3430-1TL11	3LD3430-0TK13	3LD3430-1TK13	3LD3430-0TL13	3LD3430-1TL13
3LD3010-0TL05	3LD3010-1TL05	-	-	-	-
3LD3110-0TL05	3LD3110-1TL05	-	-	-	-
3LD3210-0TL05	3LD3210-1TL05	_	-	-	-
3LD3310-0TL05	3LD3310-1TL05	-	-	-	-
3LD3410-0TL05	3LD3410-1TL05	-	-	-	-

Accessorie	es for basic switches without op	erating mecha	nism	3LD30 (16 A)	3LD31 (25 A)	3LD32 (32 A)	3LD33 (40 A)	3LD34 (63 A)
	ing mechanisms	3						
	Version	Color	Article No.					
	Incl. funnel	Black	3LD9344-2C					
		Red/yellow	3LD9344-3C	•	•	•	•	•
Knob-operate	d mechanisms							
	Version	Color	Article No.					
los.	Incl. funnel	Black	3LD9343-4C					
Name		Red/yellow	3LD9343-5C	•	•	•	•	•
Door-coupling	g rotary operating mechanisms							
Ŋ	Туре	Color	Article No.					
	Rotary operating mechanisms 66 × 66 mm	Black	3LD9344-2CA					
0		Red/yellow	3LD9344-3CA	•	•	•	•	•
Ŋ	Knob-operated mechanisms 48 × 48 mm	Black	3LD9343-4CA			-	-	•
		Red/yellow	3LD9343-5CA	•	•	•	•	•
Switch shafts								
223	Cross-section	Length	Article No.					
	6 × 6 mm	600 mm	3LD93451C		-	-	-	•
Inscription lab	pels							
MAIN CHAPPEN	Pack of 10 units							
MAIN SWITCH HAUPTSCHALTER	Inscription		Article No.					
	German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch	)	3LD9346-1A			-		
	French/Spanish (Interrupteur Principal/Interr	uptor Principal)	3LD9346-2A					
	Without inscription		3LD9346-3A					•

### 3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, accessories

				3LD30 (16 A)	3LD31 (25 A)	3LD32 (32 A)	3LD33 (40 A)	3LD34 (63 A)
Switching con	tacts for N conductor (	4th contact)						
.45))	Version	Contacts	Article No.					
	For front mounting	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off	3LD9340-0B	•	•	•	•	•
	For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-opera- ted mechanism	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off	3LD9340-0C	•	•	•	•	•
N terminals								
	Version	Contacts	Article No.					
	For front mounting	Through-type	3LD9340-2B	•	•	•	•	•
	For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-opera- ted mechanism	Through-type	3LD9340-2C	•	•	•	•	•
PE terminals								
3	Version	Contacts	Article No.					
	For front mounting	Through-type	3LD9340-3B	•	•	•	•	•
	For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-opera- ted mechanism	Through-type	3LD9340-3C	•	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary switch	hes							
ē	Version	Contacts	Article No.					
•	For front mounting	1 NO + 1 NC	3LD9340-6B	-	-	-	-	•
	For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-opera- ted mechanism	1 NO + 1 NC	3LD9340-6C	•	•	•	•	•

					3LD30	3LD31	3LD32	3LD33	3LD34
					(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)	(40 A)	(63 A)
Rotary operatir	ng mechanisms								
	Version		Color	Article No.					
	For front mounting,	without funnel	Black	3LD9344-4C	-				-
			Red/ yellow	3LD9344-5C	•	•	•	•	•
	For floor mounting a		Black	3LD9344-2C			-	•	
	·	ted mechanism, with funnel	Red/ yellow	3LD9344-3C	•	•	•	•	•
Knob-operated									
ION	Version		Color	Article No.	_	_	_	_	_
Name of the last o	For front mounting,	without furmer	Black Red/ yellow	3LD9343-6C 3LD9343-7C	÷	÷	÷	•	÷
~	For floor mounting a	and basic switches	Black	3LD9343-4C				•	
	without knob-operat	ted mechanism, with funnel	Red/ yellow	3LD9343-5C	•	•	•	•	•
Door-coupling	rotary operating med	chanisms							
ø	Version	Туре	Color	Article No.					
/	For floor mounting	Rotary operating mechanisms	Black	3LD9344-2CA	-		-	-	•
	and basic switches without knob-ope- rated mechanism	66 × 66 mm	Red/ yellow	3LD9344-3CA	•	•	•	•	•
<i></i>		Knob-operated mechanisms	Black	3LD9343-4CA	-			•	•
		48 × 48 mm	Red/ yellow	3LD9343-5CA	_	•	_	_	_
Terminal cover		an flaggementing installation in distrib	usion boords						
		ng, floor mounting, installation in distribes without knob-operated mechanism	oution boards						
41	Number of poles			Article No.					
4	1-pole			3LD9341-2A	•	•	•	•	•
+4+	3-pole			3LD9341-0A	•	•	•	•	•
Switch shafts									
1775	Cross-section	Length		Article No.					
////	6 × 6 mm	600 mm		3LD93451C	•	•	•	•	-
Inscription labe	els								
MAIN SWITCH HALPTSO-WLTER		n in distribution boards							
"	Inscription			Article No.					
		uptschalter/Main Switch) errupteur Principal/Interruptor Principal)		3LD9346-1A	-	•	-	-	
	Without inscription	errupteur Frincipal/interruptor Principal)		3LD9346-2A 3LD9346-3A					
	without inscription								

System overview, page 8/12

### System overview of 3LD2 switch disconnectors

### Basic units for front mounting



3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms



mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P knob-operated mechanisms



3P+N rotary operating mechanisms



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms



6P rotary operating mechanisms

### Basic units for floor mounting



3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms



mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P knob-operated mechanisms, defeatable



3P+N rotary operating mechanisms



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms, defeatable



6P rotary operating mechanisms

### Basic units for installation in distribution boards/enclosures, DC



3P knob-operated



knob-operated mechanisms



8P DC isolators

### Additional poles and auxiliary switches



N switching contacts



N/PE terminals (through-type)



Auxiliary switches (standard version)



Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front

### Operating mechanisms



Rotary operating mechanisms for 4-hole and center-hole mounting



**Knob-operated mechanisms** (3LD23/3LD24)



Switch shafts



Coupling pieces without ON-lock



Assembly tools for center-hole mounting

### Other accessories



Terminal covers, 1-pole



Terminal covers, 3 and 4-pole

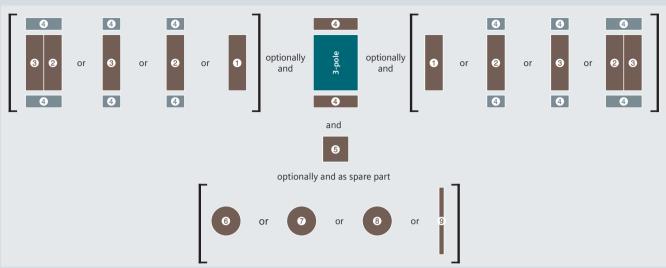


Inscription labels (with and without inscription)

### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

### Mounting concept and accessories



### Legend

- Auxiliary switch
- 2 N switching contact 1)
- N/PE terminal
- Terminal cover 6 Auxiliary switch for

2) Can only be used with four-hole front mounting and floor mounting

- mounting on the front 2) 1) The N switching contact @ first has to be mounted on the basic unit
- Rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting
- Rotary operating mechanism, four-hole mounting
- 3 Knob-operated mechanism, four-hole mounting
- **9** Switch shaft (300 or 600)



### Mounting types

### Front mounting



The switches for front mounting are mounted on the inside of covers, side panels or, if applicable, control cabinet doors (depending on the applicable standard and switching function). In addition to the 4-hole fastening of the handle, up to 63 A (3LD25) fastening with the 22.5 mm diameter center hole can also be chosen.

### sie.ag/2UlrAvy

### Floor mounting



The switches for floor mounting up to 125 A (3LD28) are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The switches for 160 and 250 A (3LD23/3LD24) are exclusively screwed onto mounting panels. The actuators are connected to the lower section of the switch through a door coupling, which can be released in the 0 position, and a 300 mm long switch shaft. When the control cabinet door is open, the switch can be protected against inadvertent operation by removing the switch shaft from the lower section of the switch. The overall depth can be adapted to individual requirements by adjusting the switch shaft length.

### Distribution board mounting



The switches for distribution board mounting are suited for operation in distribution boards and for switching inside control cabinets or distributors. Up to 125 A (3LD28), they have cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880 and can be fitted under the same cover together with miniature circuit breakers.

### DC isolators



The DC isolators in the enclosure are suitable for disconnecting loads of up to 800 V DC due to their 8-pole design. To provide additional safety, the isolators can be locked in the 0 position.

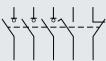
3LD2 main control switches, front mounting, 25 ... 50 kA<sub>eff</sub>



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
Rotary operating mechani	sm, four-hole mounting			
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2003-0TK51	3LD2003-1TP51
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2103-0TK51	3LD2103-1TP51
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2203-0TK51	3LD2203-1TP51
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2504-0TK51	3LD2504-1TP51
100 A	37 kW	30 kW	3LD2704-0TK51	3LD2704-1TP51
125 A	45 kW	37 kW	3LD2804-0TK51	3LD2804-1TP51
160 A	75 kW	50 kW	3LD2305-0TK11	3LD2305-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B
250 A	132 kW	110 kW	3LD2405-0TK11	3LD2405-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B
Rotary operating mechani	sm, center-hole mounting Ø 2	22.5 mm		
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2054-0TK51	3LD2054-1TP51
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2154-0TK51	3LD2154-1TP51
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2254-0TK51	3LD2254-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5B
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2555-0TK51	3LD2555-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5B
Knob-operated mechanism	n, four-hole mounting			
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2022-0TK11	3LD2022-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2122-0TK11	3LD2122-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2222-0TK11	3LD2222-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B
Knob-operated mechanism	n, center-hole mounting Ø 22	.5 mm		
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2050-0TK11	3LD2050-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2150-0TK11	3LD2150-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2250-0TK11	3LD2250-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B

Accessories, see page 8/28

Scope of supply:
• Including terminal covers for the infeed side













3P+N



6P	
7-7-7-7-7	

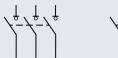
Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)		Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
3LD2003-1TL51	3LD2003-2EP51		_	-
3LD2103-1TL51	3LD2103-2EP51		3LD2103-3VK51	3LD2103-4VP51
3LD2203-1TL51	3LD2203-1TL51 + 3LD92	200-5B	3LD2203-3VK51	3LD2203-3VK51 + 3LD9200-5B
3LD2504-1TL51	3LD2504-1TP51 + 3LD9250-0BA		3LD2504-3VK51	3LD2504-3VK51 + 3LD9200-5B
3LD2704-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B	3LD2704-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B + 3LD92	200-5B	_	-
3LD2804-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B	3LD2804-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2305-1TL11	3LD2305-1TL11 + 3LD92	200-5B	3LD2305-3VK11	3LD2305-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5B
3LD2405-1TL11	3LD2405-1TL11 + 3LD92	200-5B	3LD2405-3VK11	3LD2405-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5B
3LD2054-1TL51	3LD2054-2EP51		-	-
3LD2154-1TL51	3LD2154-2EP51		-	-
3LD2254-1TL51	3LD2254-1TL51 + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2555-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0BA	3LD2555-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0BA + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2022-1TL11	3LD2022-1TL11 + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2122-1TL11	3LD2122-1TL11 + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2222-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B	3LD2222-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2050-1TL11	3LD2050-1TL11 + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2150-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B	3LD2150-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-
3LD2250-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B	3LD2250-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B + 3LD92	200-5B	-	-

3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches, front mounting, 25 ... 50  $kA_{eff}$ 



Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

Number of poles 3P





				' ' ' '
Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
Rotary operating mechani	sm, four-hole mounting			
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2003-0TK53	3LD2003-1TP53
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2103-0TK53	3LD2103-1TP53
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2203-0TK53	3LD2203-1TP53
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2504-0TK53	3LD2504-1TP53
100 A	37 kW	30 kW	3LD2704-0TK53	3LD2704-1TP53
125 A	45 kW	37 kW	3LD2804-0TK53	3LD2804-1TP53
160 A	75 kW	50 kW	3LD2305-0TK13	3LD2305-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B
250 A	132 kW	110 kW	3LD2405-0TK13	3LD2405-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B
Rotary operating mechani	sm, center-hole mounting Ø 2	22.5 mm		
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2054-0TK53	3LD2054-1TP53
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2154-0TK53	3LD2154-1TP53
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2254-0TK53	3LD2254-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5B
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2555-0TK53	3LD2555-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5B
Knob-operated mechanism	n, four-hole mounting			
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2022-0TK13	3LD2022-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2122-0TK13	3LD2122-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2222-0TK13	3LD2222-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B
Knob-operated mechanism	n, center-hole mounting Ø 22	.5 mm		
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2050-0TK13	3LD2050-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2150-0TK13	3LD2150-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2250-0TK13	3LD2250-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B

Accessories, see page 8/28

Scope of supply:
• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

















6P	

Without 1 NO + 1 NC auxiliary switch (standard version)
3LD2103-3VK53 3LD2103-4VP53
200-5B 3LD2203-3VK53 3LD2203-3VK53 + 3LD9200-5B
3LD2504-3VK53 3LD2504-3VK53 + 3LD9200-5B
200-5B – –
200-5B – –
200-5B 3LD2305-3VK13 3LD2305-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5B
200-5B 3LD2405-3VK13 3LD2405-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5B
200-5B – –
200-5B – –
200-5B – –
200-5B – –
200-5B – –
200-5B – –
200-5B – –
200-5B – –

### Accessories for front mounting

									3LD28 (125 A)		
Switching conta	acts for N conductor (4th	ı contact)									
1-1	Contacts		Article No.								
	Leading switch-on,		3LD9220-0B		-	-					
	lagging switch-off		3LD9250-0BA				-				
			3LD9280-0B								
			3LD9240-0B								-
N/PE terminals											
64	Contacts		Article No.								
. 8	Through-type		3LD9200-2B	•							
: 9			3LD9220-2B								
			3LD9250-2BA								
			3LD9280-2B						•		
			3LD9240-2B							•	
Auxiliary switch	nes (standard version)										
	<ul><li>For mounting on the</li><li>Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off</li></ul>	left and/or right									
The state of the s	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.								
	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5B			-			-		
		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5BF			•			•		
Auxiliary switch	for mounting on the fr	ont									
0	<ul> <li>Mounted on the switch shaft</li> <li>For four-hole front mounting and floor mounting only</li> <li>For long leading times (20 150 m)</li> <li>Not for 6-pole 3LD23 (160 A) and 3LD24 (250 A)</li> </ul>										
6	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.		_						
	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D		_	_					
	TNOTING	Standard	3LD9240-5D	_	-		-		_		
		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF		_						
		dola piatea	3LD9240-5DF		-				_		
Rotary operatin	a mechanisms		32372 10 331								_
	Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock										
	Version	Mounting	Article No.								
	For main control switches	Center-hole mounting	3LD9224-1D 3LD9284-1D	•	•	•					
		Four-hole mounting	3LD9224-1B								
			3LD9284-1B				-	-	-		
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switches	Center-hole mounting	3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D	•	•	•	_				
		Four-hole mounting	3LD9224-3B				_				
		Tour Hole Hounting	3LD9284-3B		_						
Knob-operated	<ul> <li>Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock</li> </ul>										
•	Version	Mounting	Article No.								
	For main control switches	Four-hole mounting	3LD9243-1B							•	-
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switches	Four-hole mounting	3LD9243-3B							•	•

3LD20 3LD21 3LD22 3LD25 3LD27 3LD28 3LD23 3LD24 (16 A) (25 A) (32 A) (63 A) (100 A) (125 A) (160 A) (250 A)

Terminal cover	s								
	Pack of 4 units								
	Number of poles	Article No.							
A	1-pole	3LD9201-2A							
		3LD9221-2A			•				
100		3LD9251-2A							
0		3LD9281-2A							
		3LD9241-2A						-	
ALI A	3-pole	3LD9221-0A			-				
		3LD9251-0A				-			
4.5	A	3LD9201-1A							
	4-pole	3LD9201-1A							
Inscription labe	els								
	Pack of 10 units								
MAIN SWITCH HAUPTSCHALTER	Inscription	Article No.							
MAINSCHALLE	German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)	3LD9286-1A							
	Without inscription	3LD9286-4A					•		
Assembly tools									
	<ul><li>For center-hole mounting with nut</li><li>Pack of 5 units</li></ul>								
	Version	Article No.							
	For main control switches and EMERGENCY-STOP switches	3LD9256-0A	•	•	•	•			

System overview, page 8/22

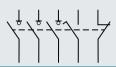
3LD2 main control switches, floor mounting, 25 ... 50 kA<sub>eff</sub>



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
ating mechanism, four-hole m	nounting		
7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2013-0TK51	3LD2013-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2113-0TK51	3LD2113-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2213-0TK51	3LD2213-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2514-0TK51	3LD2514-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
37 kW	30 kW	3LD2714-0TK51	3LD2714-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
45 kW	37 kW	3LD2814-0TK51	3LD2814-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
75 kW	50 kW	3LD2318-0TK11	3LD2318-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
132 kW	110 kW	3LD2418-0TK11	3LD2418-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
ating mechanism, center-hole	e mounting Ø 22.5 mm		
7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2044-0TK51	3LD2044-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2144-0TK51	3LD2144-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2244-0TK51	3LD2244-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2545-0TK51	3LD2545-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C
knob-operated mechanism, fo	our-hole mounting		
7,5 kW	5,5 kW	3LD2017-0TK11	3LD2017-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
11,5 kW	9,5 kW	3LD2217-0TK11	3LD2217-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
22 kW	18,5 kW	3LD2517-0TK11	3LD2517-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
	At AC-23A, 380 440 V ating mechanism, four-hole in 7.5 kW 9.5 kW 11.5 kW 22 kW 37 kW 45 kW 75 kW 132 kW ating mechanism, center-hole 7.5 kW 9.5 kW 11.5 kW 22 kW knob-operated mechanism, for 7,5 kW 11,5 kW	At AC-23A, 380 440 V  ating mechanism, four-hole mounting 7.5 kW 9.5 kW 7.5 kW 9.5 kW 11.5 kW 9.5 kW 22 kW 18.5 kW 37 kW 30 kW 45 kW 37 kW 50 kW 132 kW 110 kW 132 kW 110 kW 132 kW 115 kW 9.5 kW 9.5 kW 9.5 kW 9.5 kW 9.5 kW 9.5 kW 1.5 kW 9.5 kW 9.5 kW 9.5 kW 11.5 kW 9.5 kW	At AC-23A, 380 440 V At AC-3A, 380 440 V auxiliary switch ating mechanism, four-hole mounting  7.5 kW 5.5 kW 3LD2013-0TK51  9.5 kW 7.5 kW 3LD2113-0TK51  11.5 kW 9.5 kW 3LD2213-0TK51  22 kW 18.5 kW 3LD2514-0TK51  37 kW 30 kW 3LD2714-0TK51  45 kW 37 kW 3LD2814-0TK51  75 kW 50 kW 3LD2318-0TK11  132 kW 110 kW 3LD2418-0TK11  ating mechanism, center-hole mounting Ø 22.5 mm  7.5 kW 5.5 kW 3LD2044-0TK51  9.5 kW 7.5 kW 3LD2044-0TK51  11.5 kW 9.5 kW 3LD2244-0TK51  22 kW 18.5 kW 3LD2545-0TK51  24 kmob-operated mechanism, four-hole mounting  7,5 kW 5,5 kW 3LD2017-0TK11  11,5 kW 9,5 kW 3LD2217-0TK11

- Including terminal covers for the infeed side
  Up to 125 A with integrated tolerance compensation

Mounting:
• Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

Accessories, see page 8/34









6P	

Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)		Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
3LD2013-1TL51	3LD2013-1TL51	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2113-1TL51	3LD2113-1TL51	+ 3LD9200-5C	3LD2113-3VK51	3LD2113-4VP51
3LD2213-1TL51	3LD2213-1TL51	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2514-1TL51	3LD2514-1TL51	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2714-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C	3LD2714-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2814-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C	3LD2814-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2318-1TL11	3LD2318-1TL11	+ 3LD9200-5C	3LD2318-3VK11	3LD2318-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5C
3LD2418-1TL11	3LD2418-1TL11	+ 3LD9200-5C	3LD2418-3VK11	3LD2418-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5C
3LD2044-1TL51	3LD2044-1TL51	+ 3LD9200-5C	_	-
3LD2144-1TL51	3LD2144-1TL51	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2244-1TL51	3LD2244-1TL51	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2545-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0CA	3LD2545-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0CA	+ 3LD9200-5C	_	-
3LD2017-1TL11	3LD2017-1TL11 + 3LD9200-5C		-	-
3LD2217-1TL11	3LD2217-1TL11 + 3LD9200-5C		-	-
3LD2517-1TL11	3LD2517-1TL11 + 3LD9200-5C		_	_

3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting, 25 ... 50 kA<sub>eff</sub>



Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

Number of poles 3P



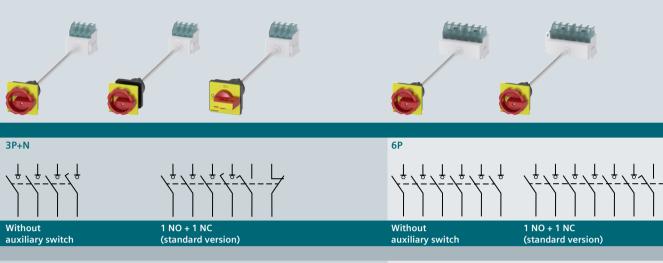


Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)			
Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism, four-hole mounting						
7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2013-0TK53	3LD2013-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2113-0TK53	3LD2113-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2213-0TK53	3LD2213-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2514-0TK53	3LD2514-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
37 kW	30 kW	3LD2714-0TK53	3LD2714-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
45 kW	37 kW	3LD2814-0TK53	3LD2814-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
75 kW	50 kW	3LD2318-0TK13	3LD2318-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C			
132 kW	110 kW	3LD2418-0TK13	3LD2418-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C			
Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting Ø 22.5 mm						
7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2044-0TK53	3LD2044-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2144-0TK53	3LD2144-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2244-0TK53	3LD2244-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2545-0TK53	3LD2545-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C			
Defeatable door-coupling knob-operated mechanism, four-hole mounting						
7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2017-0TK13	3LD2017-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C			
11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2217-0TK13	3LD2217-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C			
22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2517-0TK13	3LD2517-1TL13 + 3LD9200-5C			
	At AC-23A, 380 440 V ating mechanism, four-hole m 7.5 kW 9.5 kW 11.5 kW 22 kW 37 kW 45 kW 75 kW 132 kW ating mechanism, center-hole 7.5 kW 9.5 kW 11.5 kW 22 kW 37.5 kW 11.5 kW 11.5 kW 11.5 kW 11.5 kW 11.5 kW	At AC-23A, 380 440 V  At AC-3A, 380 440 V  5.5 kW  9.5 kW  7.5 kW  9.5 kW  22 kW  18.5 kW  37 kW  30 kW  45 kW  37 kW  50 kW  132 kW  110 kW  ating mechanism, center-hole mounting Ø 22.5 mm  7.5 kW  9.5 kW  1.5 kW  9.5 kW  1.5 kW  18.5 kW  18.5 kW  18.5 kW  19.5 kW  22 kW  18.5 kW  19.5 kW  20 kW  10 kW  10 kW  11 kW  11 kW  11 kW  12 kW  13 kW  14 kW  15 kW  15 kW  16 kW  17 kW  17 kW  17 kW  18 kW	At AC-23A, 380 440 V At AC-3A, 380 440 V auxiliary switch sting mechanism, four-hole mounting  7.5 kW 5.5 kW 3LD2013-0TK53  9.5 kW 7.5 kW 3LD2213-0TK53  11.5 kW 9.5 kW 3LD2514-0TK53  37 kW 30 kW 3LD2714-0TK53  45 kW 37 kW 3LD2318-0TK13  132 kW 110 kW 3LD2318-0TK13  132 kW 110 kW 3LD2318-0TK13  132 kW 110 kW 3LD2418-0TK13  135 kW 3LD2418-0TK13  115 kW 9.5 kW 3LD2444-0TK53  11.5 kW 9.5 kW 3LD2444-0TK53  11.5 kW 9.5 kW 3LD2244-0TK53  22 kW 18.5 kW 3LD2244-0TK53  21.5 kW 3LD2247-0TK13			

- Including terminal covers for the infeed side
  Up to 125 A with integrated tolerance compensation

Mounting:
• Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

Accessories, see page 8/34



Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)		Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
3LD2013-1TL53	3LD2013-1TL53	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2113-1TL53	3LD2113-1TL53	+ 3LD9200-5C	3LD2113-3VK53	3LD2113-4VP53
3LD2213-1TL53	3LD2213-1TL53	+ 3LD9200-5C	_	-
3LD2514-1TL53	3LD2514-1TL53	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2714-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C	3LD2714-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2814-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C	3LD2814-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2318-1TL13	3LD2318-1TL13	+ 3LD9200-5C	3LD2318-3VK13	3LD2318-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5C
3LD2418-1TL13	3LD2418-1TL13	+ 3LD9200-5C	3LD2418-3VK13	3LD2418-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5C
3LD2044-1TL53	3LD2044-1TL53	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2144-1TL53	3LD2144-1TL53	+ 3LD9200-5C	_	-
3LD2244-1TL53	3LD2244-1TL53	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2545-0TK53 + 3LD9250-0CA	3LD2545-0TK53 + 3LD9250-0CA	+ 3LD9200-5C	-	-
3LD2017-1TL13	3LD2017-1TL13 + 3LD9200-5C		-	-
3LD2217-1TL13	3LD2217-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C		-	-
3LD2517-1TL13	3LD2517-1TL13 + 3LD9200-5C		_	_

### Accessories for floor mounting

									3LD28		
				(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)	(125 A)	(160 A)	(250 A)
Switching co	ntacts for N conductor	(4th contact)									
	Contacts		Article No.								
	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off		3LD9220-0C		•	-					
. //	lagging switch-on		3LD9250-0CA				•				
The The			3LD9280-0C					-	-		
N/DE to week	1-		3LD9240-0C				_				
N/PE termina			Autiala Na								
16 10	Contacts Through-type		Article No. 3LD9200-2C	_							
: 2	riirougii-type		3LD9200-2C 3LD9220-2C	-	_	_					
. 9			3LD9250-2CA		•	-	_				
is.			3LD9250-2CA 3LD9280-2C				•	_	_		
			3LD9240-2C					•	-		
Auxiliary swi	tches (standard versior	າ)	3LD9240-2C	_							
riaxillary 511	For mounting on the						_				
G .	<ul> <li>Lagging switch-on,</li> </ul>										
() 1	leading switch-off Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.								_
51	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C							_	
	THE	Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF							-	
	2 NO	Standard	3LD9200-6C						_	_	
Auxiliary swi	tch for mounting on th		3233200 00		_	_	_		_		
- Commercial Control	Mounted on the swi										
8	For long leading tim										
m &	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.								
	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D	•		-	-		-		
			3LD9240-5D								
		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF						-		
			3LD9240-5DF								-
Rotary opera	ting mechanisms										
	Lockable in 0 position										
	with up to 3 padlock Version	Mounting	Article No.								_
	For main control	Center-hole mounting	3LD9224-1D	-							
	switches	Center-note mounting	3LD9224-1D 3LD9284-1D	-	-	-	-				
9		Four-hole mounting	3LD9224-1B				-				
		Tour-note infounting	3LD9284-1B	_	-	_					
			3203204 10								
		Center-hole mounting	3LD9224-3D	-	-						
	switches		3LD9284-3D								
		Four-hole mounting	3LD9224-3B	-	•	-					
-			3LD9284-3B				-	-	-		
Knob-operate	ed mechanisms										
10	Lockable in 0 position										
	with up to 3 padlock										
	Version	Mounting	Article No.							_	
	For main control switches	Four-hole mounting	3LD9243-1B							•	•
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switches	Four-hole mounting	3LD9243-3B							•	•
8UC7_door-	coupling rotary operati	ing mechanisms									
0007 0001	To achieve defeatab										
	3LD27 (100 A) to 3L										
1	Туре	Version	Article No.								
	8UC71	Standard	8UC7110-1BB						-		
		EMERGENCY-STOP	8UC7120-3BB					-	-		
	8UC72	Standard	8UC7210-1BB								
		EMERGENCY-STOP	8UC7220-3BB							-	

8/35

								3LD28 (125 A)		
Coupling driv										
	Version		Article No.							
1	For 8UC71 door-co rotary operating m		8UC6011				•	•		
	For 8UC72 door-co rotary operating m		8UC6012						•	•
Switch shafts	S									
///	Cross-section	Length	Article No.							
////	6 × 6 mm	300 mm	3LD9205-0C			-				
		600 mm	3LD9205-2C			•				
	8 × 8 mm	300 mm	3LD9245-0C						-	
		600 mm	3LD9245-2C						-	
Coupling pie	ces									
	Without ON-lock	k								
1			Article No.							
			3LD9242-4F						•	•
Terminal cov	ers									
	<ul> <li>Pack of 4 units</li> </ul>									
	Number of poles		Article No.							
A	1-pole		3LD9201-2A							
			3LD9221-2A							
			3LD9251-2A			•				
0			3LD9281-2A							
			3LD9241-2A							
LAN A	3-pole		3LD9221-0A		-					
			3LD9251-0A			•				
	4-pole		3LD9201-1A	•						
Inscription la	ibels									
100	Pack of 10 units									
MAIN SWITCH HAUPTSCHALTER		with defeatable 3LD2.17								
	Inscription		Article No.							
		auptschalter/Main Switch)	3LD9286-1A			-				
	Without inscription		3LD9286-4A							
Assembly to										
4	<ul><li>For center-hole</li><li>Pack of 5 units</li></ul>	mounting with nut								
	Version		Article No.							
	For main control sv	vitches and EMERGENCY-	3LD9256-0A			-				
	STOP switches									

System overview, page 8/22 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021

3LD2 main control switches, installation in distribution boards, 25 ... 50  $kA_{eff}$ 



#### Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P



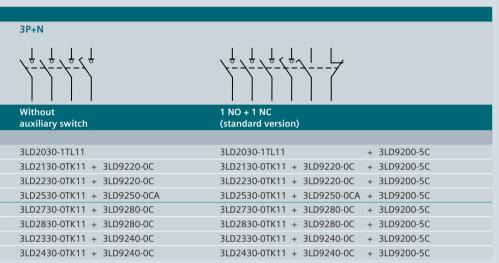


Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
Knob-operated mechanisms	s with masking plate			
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2030-0TK11	3LD2030-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2130-0TK11	3LD2130-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2230-0TK11	3LD2230-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2530-0TK11	3LD2530-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
100 A	37 kW	30 kW	3LD2730-0TK11	3LD2730-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
125 A	45 kW	37 kW	3LD2830-0TK11	3LD2830-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
160 A	75 kW	50 kW	3LD2330-0TK11	3LD2330-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C
250 A	132 kW	110 kW	3LD2430-0TK11	3LD2430-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C

- Scope of supply:
   3LD23/3LD24 including terminal covers for the infeed side Mounting:
- Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails
- Up to 125 A cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880

Accessories							3LD27 (100 A)		3LD23 (160 A)	3LD24 (250 A)
Switching con	tacts for N conductor (4t	h contact)								
1-1	Contacts		Article No.							
	Leading switch-on,		3LD9220-0C							
1 1	lagging switch-off		3LD9250-0CA							
			3LD9280-0C					-		
* *			3LD9240-0C							
N/PE terminals										
1-2			Article No.							
	Through-type	3LD9200-2C								
	imough type		3LD9220-2C							
			3LD9250-2CA							
* *			3LD9280-2C							
			3LD9240-2C							
Auxiliary switc	hes (standard version)									
	<ul><li>For mounting on the</li><li>Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off</li></ul>	e left and/or right								
The state of the s	Contacts Contact surface		Article No.							
-	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C			-		-		
		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF							
	2 NO	Standard	3LD9200-6C	-	-	-	-		-	-





							3LD28 (125 A)	
Terminal cover	s							
	Pack of 4 units							
	Number of poles	Article No.						
	1-pole	3LD9201-2A						
		3LD9221-2A						
0		3LD9251-2A				-		
0		3LD9281-2A						
		3LD9241-2A						
ALI A	3-pole	3LD9221-0A		-	-			
Mar		3LD9251-0A				•		
	4-pole	3LD9201-1A	•					

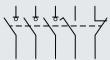
3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches, installation in distribution boards, 25 ... 50 kA<sub>eff</sub>



Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

Number of poles 3P



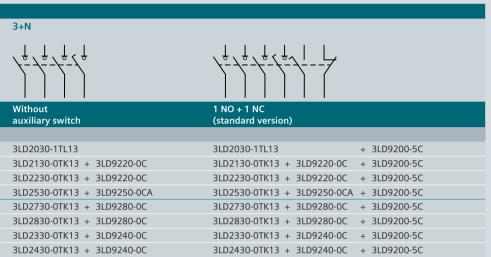


Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Without auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)
Knob-operated mechanisms	with masking plate			
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	3LD2030-0TK13	3LD2030-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	3LD2130-0TK13	3LD2130-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	3LD2230-0TK13	3LD2230-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	3LD2530-0TK13	3LD2530-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C
100 A	37 kW	30 kW	3LD2730-0TK13	3LD2730-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C
125 A	45 kW	37 kW	3LD2830-0TK13	3LD2830-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C
160 A	75 kW	50 kW	3LD2330-0TK13	3LD2330-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C
250 A	132 kW	110 kW	3LD2430-0TK13	3LD2430-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C

- Scope of supply:
   3LD23/3LD24 including terminal covers for the infeed side Mounting:
- Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails
- Up to 125 A cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880

Accessories							3LD27 (100 A)		3LD23 (160 A)	3LD24 (250 A)
Switching cont	tacts for N conductor (4t	h contact)								
1-1	Contacts		Article No.							
	Leading switch-on,		3LD9220-0C							
1 1	lagging switch-off		3LD9250-0CA							
			3LD9280-0C							
* *			3LD9240-0C							
N/PE terminals										
100	Contacts		Article No.							
	Through-type		3LD9200-2C							
10	iniough-type		3LD9220-2C							
- F			3LD9250-2CA							
			3LD9280-2C							
			3LD9240-2C							
Auxiliary switc	hes (standard version)									
	<ul><li>For mounting on the</li><li>Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off</li></ul>	e left and/or right								
The state of	Contacts Contact surface		Article No.							
6	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C			-	-	-	-	
		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF							
	2 NO	Standard	3LD9200-6C	-	-	-	-		-	-





				3LD21 (25 A)			3LD28 (125 A)	3LD23 (160 A)	3LD24 (250 A)
Terminal cover	5								
	Pack of 4 units								
	Number of poles	Article No.							
A	1-pole	3LD9201-2A							
		3LD9221-2A							
0		3LD9251-2A							
0		3LD9281-2A					•		
		3LD9241-2A							
MARIA	3-pole	3LD9221-0A		•	-				
	pole	3LD9251-0A				•			
	4-pole	3LD9201-1A	•						

DC isolators, 50 kA<sub>rms</sub>



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 8P



Mains voltage	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> At DC-21A, 800 V DC	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> At DC-22A, 800 V DC	Without auxiliary switch
Knob-operated me	echanisms		
800 V DC	32 A	16 A	3LD2230-8VQ11-0AF6

3LD20 3LD21 3LD22 3LD25 3LD27 3LD28 3LD23 3LD24

### Accessories for 3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

Additional	poles			(16 A)				3LD27 (100 A)			
Switching conta	acts for N conductor (4t	h contact)									
1-0	Version	Contacts	Article No.								
	For front mounting	Leading switch-on,	3LD9220-0B		-						
		lagging switch-off	3LD9250-0BA								
			3LD9280-0B								
			3LD9240-0B								
1-1	For floor mounting,	Leading switch-on,	3LD9220-0C			-					
	installation in	lagging switch-off	3LD9250-0CA								
. 1	distribution boards		3LD9280-0C								
			3LD9240-0C							-	•
N/PE terminals											
1-3	Version	Contacts	Article No.								
16 1	For front mounting	Through-type	3LD9200-2B								
	J	3 3.	3LD9220-2B								
			3LD9250-2BA								
			3LD9280-2B								
			3LD9240-2B								
1-1	For floor mounting,	Through-type	3LD9200-2C	-							
	installation in		3LD9220-2C								
. 19	distribution boards		3LD9250-2CA								
			3LD9280-2C					-			
			3LD9240-2C							•	
Auxiliary switch	nes (standard version)										
	<ul> <li>For mounting on the Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off</li> </ul>	e left and/or right									
(e)	Version	Contacts	Article No.								
0	For front mounting	1 NO + 1 NC, standard	3LD9200-5B						•		
71	J	1 NO + 1 NC,	3LD9200-5BF								
		gold-plated									
~	For floor mounting,	1 NO + 1 NC, standard	3LD9200-5C	_		_		_	_	-	_
e .	installation in	1 NO + 1 NC,	3LD9200-5CF								
THE COLUMN	distribution boards	gold-plated	3LD 3200-3C1		_	_	-	_	-	_	-
THE STATE OF THE S		2 NO, standard	3LD9200-6C		-		-				
Plan											_
Auxiliary switch	n for mounting on the f										
6 .1	<ul> <li>Mounted on the from</li> <li>For four-hole front m</li> </ul>										
0.	mounting only	lounting and noor									
	For long leading time	es (20 150 ms)									
• • • • •	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.								
	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			3LD9240-5D							-	-
		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF	-		-		-			
			3LD9240-5DF								•

System overview, page 8/22

#### Accessories for 3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

Operating I	mechanisms								3LD27 (100 A)			
Rotary operatir	ng mechanisms											
	<ul><li>Lockable in 0 position</li><li>Center-hole mounting</li><li>Four-hole mounting</li></ul>	ng, including sea										
	Switch	Mounting		Article No.								
	For main control switches	Center-hole m	ounting	3LD9224-1D 3LD9284-1D	•	•	•					
		Four-hole mou	ınting	3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B	•	•	•					
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switches	Center-hole m	ounting	3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D	•	•	•					
	Switches	Four-hole mou	ınting	3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B	•	•	•					
Knob-operated	mechanisms											
- In	<ul><li>Lockable in 0 position</li><li>Including seal</li></ul>	on with up to 3 p	adlocks									
	Switch	Mounting		Article No.								
	For main control	Four-hole mou	ınting	3LD9243-1B							-	
	switches											
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switches	Four-hole mou	ınting	3LD9243-3B							•	•
Supplementary	handles for door-coupl	<u> </u>		anism								
Di Qu	<ul> <li>For requirements acc</li> <li>Can be locked with unoposition</li> <li>Can only be switched</li> </ul>	ip to 1 padlocks	in									
THE STATE OF THE S	Labeling	Color	le action	Article No.								
	O-I	Gray		3LD9287-1C	-			-		-		_
		o.u,		3LD9247-1C	_			_		_	-	
		Red/yellow		3LD9287-3C		-						
				3LD9247-3C								
Switch shafts												
11/1	Version	Cross-section	Length	Article No.								
	For floor mounting	6 × 6 mm	300 mm	3LD9205-0C				-				
			600 mm	3LD9205-2C		-						
		8 × 8 mm	300 mm	3LD9245-0C								
			600 mm	3LD9245-2C							•	
Coupling piece												
	Without ON-lock											
0 - 0	Version			Article No.								
1	For floor mounting			3LD9242-4F							•	

Other acces	ssories						3LD27 (100 A)		
Terminal covers	s								
	Pack of 4 units								
	Number of poles	Article No.							
	1-pole	3LD9201-2A							
		3LD9221-2A							
		3LD9251-2A							
0		3LD9281-2A							
		3LD9241-2A							
AND A	3-pole	3LD9221-0A							
		3LD9251-0A				•			
	4-pole	3LD9201-1A	•						
Inscription labe	els								
*	Pack of 10 units								
MAIN SWITCH HAUPTSCHALTER	Inscription	Article No.							
MAIN CHALTER	German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)	3LD9286-1A							
HAU	Without inscription	3LD9286-4A		-			-	-	
Assembly tools									
4	<ul><li>For center-hole mounting with nut</li><li>Pack of 5 units</li></ul>								
	Switch	Article No.							
	For main control switches and EMERGENCY-STOP switches	3LD9256-0A	•	•	•	•			

System overview, page 8/22

System overview of 3LD2 switch disconnectors in enclosure

#### 3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches in enclosure



molded-plastic enclosures



molded-plastic enclosures



molded-plastic enclosures

#### 3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate



molded-plastic enclosures



molded-plastic enclosures



molded-plastic enclosures

#### DC isolators in enclosure





8P DC isolators in a molded-plastic enclosure

### Additional poles and auxiliary switch modules



N switching contact



N/PE terminals (through-type)



Auxiliary switches (standard version)



Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front

#### Operating mechanisms





Rotary operating mechanisms for center-hole mounting

#### Other accessories







Shield terminal

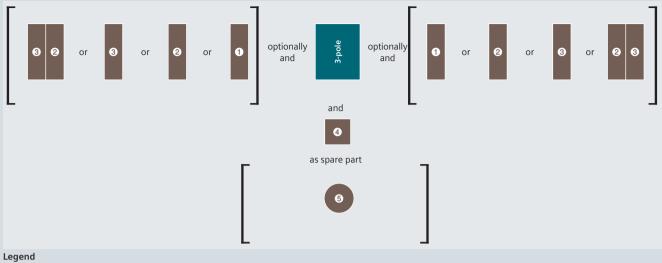


Through-type terminal

#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

#### Mounting concept and accessories



- Auxiliary switch
- 2 N switching contact 1)
- **3** N/PE terminal
- 4 Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front
- 6 Rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting

1) The N switching contact **②** first has to be mounted on the basic unit **Note:** Depending on the enclosure size, not all accessories can be used in combination



#### Mounting types

#### 3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches in enclosure



For surface mounting of individual main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, molded plastic-enclosed switches with degree of protection IP65 are used. The molded-plastic enclosures each contain an N and/or a PE terminal. As the switches can be locked in the 0 position, they can also be used as maintenance and repair switches.

#### DC isolators in enclosure



As the switches can be locked in the 0 position, they can also be used as maintenance and repair switches. The DC isolators in the enclosure are suitable for disconnecting loads of up to 800 V DC due to their 8-pole design.

#### 3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate



The 3LD2 maintenance and repair switch with EMC shield plate is ideal for use between converter and motor. A long leading (20-150 ms) NO contact switches the converter group off before the main contacts of the switch open. This produces an AC20 state. The cable shield can be contacted over a large area inside the enclosure using the shield clamps or hose clips included in the scope of delivery.

The switch series provides the greatest possible safety for the user and can be locked in the 0 or I position. Tests have been performed in connection with SINAMICS-converters and ratings are available for use at frequencies between 0 and 550 Hz.

3LD2 main control switches in enclosure, 25 ... 50  $kA_{eff}$ 





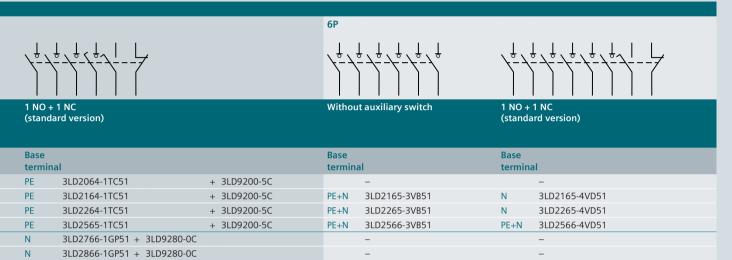
Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P 3P+N

			-		-		-	
Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Withou	ıt auxiliary switch	1 NO + (stand	· 1 NC ard version)	Withou	ut auxiliary switch
Rotary operation with masking p	ng mechanisms plate		Base termin	al	Base termir	al	Base termin	al
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	PE+N	3LD2064-0TB51	N	3LD2064-1GP51	PE	3LD2064-1TC51
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	PE+N	3LD2164-0TB51	N	3LD2164-1GP51	PE	3LD2164-1TC51
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	PE+N	3LD2264-0TB51	N	3LD2264-1GP51	PE	3LD2264-1TC51
63 A	22 kW	18.5 kW	PE+N	3LD2565-0TB51	N	3LD2565-1GP51	PE	3LD2565-1TC51
100 A	37 kW	30 kW	PE+N	3LD2766-0TB51	N	3LD2766-1GP51	PE+N	3LD2766-0TB51 + 3LD9280-0C
125 A	45 kW	37 kW	PE+N	3LD2866-0TB51	N	3LD2866-1GP51	PE+N	3LD2866-0TB51 + 3LD9280-0C

Accessorie	es			3LD20 (16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	3LD22 (32 A)	3LD25 (63 A)	3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)
Switching con	ntacts for N conductor	(4th contact)							
1-3	Contacts		Article No.						
	Leading switch-on,		3LD9220-0C						
	lagging switch-off		3LD9250-0CA						
			3LD9280-0C					•	•
N/PE terminal	s		_						
13	Contacts		Article No.						
	Through-type		3LD9200-2C						
			3LD9220-2C						
-			3LD9250-2CA						
			3LD9280-2C						
Auxiliary swit	ches (standard version	)							
6		the left and/or right on, leading switch-off							
	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
理	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C						
W.		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF						
	2 NO	Standard	3LD9200-6C		•		•		•
Auxiliary swit	ch for mounting on the	e front							
		front of the switch shaft times (20 150 ms)							
. O.	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
•••	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D						
		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF						
Rotary operat	ing mechanisms								
	Lockable in 0 pos	sition with up to 3 padlocks							
			Article No.						
			3LD9224-1G		-	•			
			3LD9284-1G				-	-	•





3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches in enclosure, 25 ... 50 kA<sub>eff</sub>





# Operating mechanisms, red/yellow Number of poles 3P 3P+N

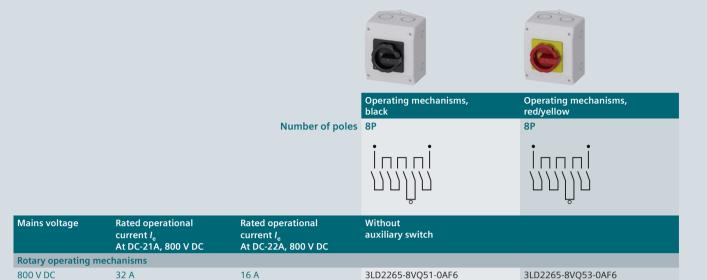
					'			1 1
Uninterrup current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440	power <i>P</i> At AC-23A,	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-3A, 380 440 V	Withou	ut auxiliary switch	1 NO + 1 NC (standard version)		Withou	ut auxiliary switch
Rotary ope with maski	erating mechanisms ing plate		Base termin	al	Base termi	nal	Base termin	al
16 A	7.5 kW	5.5 kW	PE+N	3LD2064-0TB53	N	3LD2064-1GP53	PE	3LD2064-1TC53
25 A	9.5 kW	7.5 kW	PE+N	3LD2164-0TB53	N	3LD2164-1GP53	PE	3LD2164-1TC53
32 A	11.5 kW	9.5 kW	PE+N	3LD2264-0TB53	N	3LD2264-1GP53	PE	3LD2264-1TC53
63 A	22 kW	18,5 kW	PE+N	3LD2565-0TB53	N	3LD2565-1GP53	PE	3LD2565-1TC53
100 A	37 kW	30 kW	PE+N	3LD2766-0TB53	N	3LD2766-1GP53	PE+N	3LD2766-0TB53 + 3LD9280-0C
125 A	45 kW	37 kW	PE+N	3LD2866-0TB53	N	3LD2866-1GP53	PE+N	3LD2866-0TB53 + 3LD9280-0C

Accessori	es			3LD20 (16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	3LD22 (32 A)	3LD25 (63 A)	3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)
Switching co	ntacts for N conductor	(4th contact)							
1-0	Contacts		Article No.						
	Leading switch-on,		3LD9220-0C						
15	lagging switch-off		3LD9250-0CA						
			3LD9280-0C					-	-
N/PE termina	ls								
	Contacts		Article No.						
	Through-type		3LD9200-2C						
. 16			3LD9220-2C						
			3LD9250-2CA						
* *			3LD9280-2C						
Auxiliary swi	tches (standard versior	1)							
67		n the left and/or right on, leading switch-off							
NY A	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
理	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C						
6		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF						
	2 NO	Standard	3LD9200-6C						
Auxiliary swi	tch for mounting on th	e front							
		front of the switch shaft times (20 150 ms)							
0.	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
••• ••	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D						
•		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF						
Rotary opera	ting mechanisms								
	<ul> <li>Lockable in 0 po</li> </ul>	sition with up to 3 padlocks							
			Article No.						
18			3LD9224-3G						
			3LD9284-3G				-		-



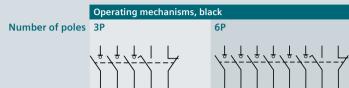


#### 3LD2 DC isolators in a molded-plastic enclosure



### 3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate, 25 ... 50 $kA_{eff}$





					•		
Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-20, 0 550 Hz, 380 440 V	Operational power P At AC-20, 0 550 Hz, 380 440 V	Uninterrupted current I <sub>n</sub> At AC-21, 50/60 Hz, 380 440 V	Operational power AC-23A, 50/60 Hz, 380 A440 V	(Auxiliary	Auxiliary switch for nounting on the front)		NC y switch for g on the front)
Knob-operated mechan	isms with masking plate			Base terminal		Base terminal	
10.2 A	4 kW	16 A	7.5 kW	PE	3LD2084-2GP21	2× PE	-
13.2 A	5.5 kW	25 A	9 kW	PE	3LD2184-2GP21	2× PE	3LD2185-5VD21
18 A	7.5 kW	32 A	11.5 kW	PE	3LD2284-2GP21	2× PE	3LD2285-5VD21
38 A	18.5 kW	63 A	22 kW	PE	3LD2585-2GP21	2× PE	3LD2586-5VD21
75 A	37 kW	100 A	37 kW	PE	3LD2786-2GP21	2× PE	-
90 A	45 kW	125 A	45 kW	PE	3LD2886-2GP21	2× PE	-

#### Scope of supply

M20

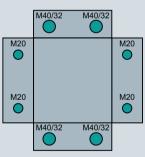
M20

- Incl. shield clamps or hose clips for contacting the cable shield
- The PE terminal as a through-type terminal is insulated from the cable shield

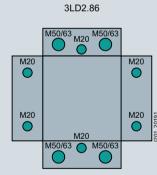
#### 3LD2 cable entries with EMC shield plate

3LD2.84





3LD2.85



3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate, 25 ... 50  $kA_{eff}$ 

Accessorie	es			3LD20 (16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	3LD22 (32 A)	3LD25 (63 A)	3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)
Switching con	ntacts for N conductor	(4th contact)							
	Contacts		Article No.						
	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off		3LD9220-0C 3LD9250-0CA 3LD9280-0C		•	•			
N/PE terminals			Article No.						
	Contacts Through-type		3LD9200-2C 3LD9220-2C	٠					
To J			3LD9250-2CA 3LD9280-2C				•		
Auxiliary swite	ches (standard version	)	3LD7200 2C						
67.	For mounting or	the left and/or right on, leading switch-off							
17 5	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
題了	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C	•	-	-	-	-	-
		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF			-	-		
	2 NO	Standard	3LD9200-6C		-		-		-
Auxiliary swite	ch for mounting on the								
		front of the switch shaft times (20 150 ms)							
0.	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
6	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D		-	•	•	•	-
		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF		•	•			•
Rotary operat	ing mechanisms								
	Lockable in 0 pos  Version	ition with up to 3 padlocks	Article No.						
	Main control switch	oc .	3LD9224-1G	_		-			
	Main Control Switch	es	3LD9284-1G	-	_	-	•	•	•
	EMERGENCY-STOP s	witches	3LD9224-3G 3LD9284-3G	•	•	•	•	•	•
Terminal bloc									
.0 0.	Version	1. 50	Article No.						
	Through-type termi	nal with screw connection	8WH1000-0AF00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Shield termina									
	Terminal area		Article No.						
	312 mm		3LD9228-1G	•	-	-	-	-	-

### Accessories for 3LD2 switch disconnectors in enclosure

Additional	poles			3LD20 (16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	3LD22 (32 A)	3LD25 (63 A)	3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)
Switching conta	acts for N conductor (	4th contact)							
1-1	Contacts		Article No.						
	Leading switch-on,		3LD9220-0C		-	-			
: 19	lagging switch-off		3LD9250-0CA				-		
-			3LD9280-0C					•	-
N/PE terminals									
64	Contacts		Article No.						
	Through-type		3LD9200-2C						
. 9			3LD9220-2C		-	•			
			3LD9250-2CA				•		
Ailiam, aital			3LD9280-2C						•
Auxiliary switch	nes (standard version)  • For mounting on								
e i		n, leading switch-off							
14 A	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
- The 1	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C		-	-	-	•	-
(A)		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF	-	-	-			-
	2 NO	Standard	3LD9200-6C						-
Auxiliary switch	n for mounting on the								
٠٠١	<ul> <li>Mounted on the f</li> <li>For long leading t</li> </ul>	ront of the switch shaft							
<u>6</u> .	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.						
6	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D						
•		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF						
	mechanisms			3LD20 (16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	3LD22 (32 A)	3LD25 (63 A)	3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)
Operating r	ng mechanisms	ition with up to 3 padlocks	_						
	ng mechanisms	ition with up to 3 padlocks	Article No.						
	ng mechanisms  Lockable in 0 posi		3LD9224-1G				(63 A)	(100 A)	
	• Lockable in 0 posi Version			(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)			
	• Lockable in 0 posi Version	es	3LD9224-1G	(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)	(125 A)
	ng mechanisms  • Lockable in 0 posi  Version  Main control switche	es	3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G	(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)	(125 A)
Rotary operation  Connection	eg mechanisms  • Lockable in 0 posi Version Main control switche  EMERGENCY-STOP sv	es	3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G 3LD9224-3G	(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)	(125 A)
Rotary operation	eg mechanisms  • Lockable in 0 posi Version Main control switche  EMERGENCY-STOP sv	es	3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G 3LD9224-3G 3LD9284-3G	(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)	(125 A)
Rotary operation  Connection	eg mechanisms  Lockable in 0 posi Version  Main control switche  EMERGENCY-STOP su  parts  Version	es	3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G 3LD9224-3G	(16 A)	(25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)	(125 A)
Rotary operation  Connection	eg mechanisms  Lockable in 0 posi Version  Main control switche  EMERGENCY-STOP sv  parts  Version  Through-type termin	witches	3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G 3LD9224-3G 3LD9284-3G Article No. 8WH1000-0AF00	(16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)  3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)
Rotary operation  Connection  Terminal block	eg mechanisms  Lockable in 0 posi Version  Main control switche  EMERGENCY-STOP so  parts  Version  Through-type termin	witches	3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G 3LD9224-3G 3LD9284-3G Article No. 8WH1000-0AF00	(16 A)  3LD20 (16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	3LD22 (32 A)	3LD25 (63 A)	3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)
Rotary operation  Connection  Terminal block	eg mechanisms  Lockable in 0 posi Version  Main control switche  EMERGENCY-STOP sv  parts  Version  Through-type termin	witches	3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G 3LD9224-3G 3LD9284-3G Article No. 8WH1000-0AF00	(16 A)	3LD21 (25 A)	(32 A)	(63 A)	(100 A)  3LD27 (100 A)	3LD28 (125 A)

System overview, page 8/44

System overview of 3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

#### Basic units for front mounting







3LD5020 (4-pole)



3LD5420 (3-pole)



3LD5420 (4-pole)

# Basic units, floor mounting with direct operating mechanism



3LD5000 (3-pole)



3LD5000 (4-pole)



3LD5400 (3-pole)



3LD5400 (4-pole)

# Basic units, floor mounting with door-coupling rotary operating mechanism



3LD5010 (3-pole)



3LD5010 (4-pole)



3LD5410 (3-pole)



3LD5410 (4-pole)

#### Additional poles and auxiliary switches



N switching contact



N/PE terminals (through-type)



Auxiliary switches (standard version)



Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front

#### Operating mechanisms





Rotary operating mechanisms for four-hole mounting







Coupling heads with and without tolerance compensation



upplementary handles



Supplementary handles Switch shafts for UL508A/NFPA79

#### Other accessories



Terminal covers, 1-pole



Terminal covers, 3 and 4-pole

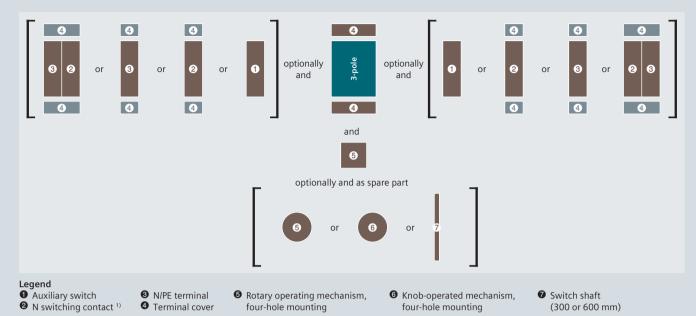


Inscription labels (with and without inscription)

#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

#### Mounting concept and accessories



<sup>1)</sup> The N switching contact @ first has to be mounted on the basic unit



#### Main control switches acc. to UL

The certification according to UL489 makes the 3LD5 UL ideal for use as a main control switch for machinery and plants for export to the NAFTA states. The variety of accessories makes it especially suitable as a main disconnect switch for industrial machinery. The switch is also certified according to UL508 and can also be used as a manual motor controller.

#### **Mounting types**

#### Front mounting of basic units



The switches for front mounting are mounted on the inside of covers, side panels or, if applicable, control cabinet doors (depending on the applicable standard and switching function). Installation is achieved by 4-hole mounting of the handle. This switch is especially suitable when door interlocking is not required or is implemented in a different way.

### Floor mounting with direct operating mechanism



The switches for floor mounting with direct operating mechanism up to 30 A are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The switches for 100 to 160 A (3LD54 ... 3LD58) are exclusively screwed onto mounting panels.

#### Basic units, floor mounting with door-coupling rotary operating mechanism



The switches for floor mounting up to 30 A (3LD50) are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The switches for 100 to 160 A (3LD54 ... 3LD58) are exclusively screwed onto mounting panels. The actuators are connected to the lower section of the switch through a door coupling, which can be released in the 0 position, and a 300 mm long switch shaft. The rotary operating mechanisms are also defeatable, i.e. it is possible to open the control cabinet door with a deliberate action while the switch is in the ON position. To meet the requirement acc. to UL508A/NFPA79, a supplementary handle can be mounted on the switch. Combined with the intermediate handle, the shaft can no longer be removed.

3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, front mounting, SCCR 50 - 65 kA





Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





				1 1 1
Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	General use acc. UL489/60947-4-1	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V		
Rotary operating mechanism, fou	r-hole mounting			
32	30	15	3LD5020-0TK11	3LD5020-0TL11
63	60	30	3LD5220-0TK11	3LD5220-0TL11
100	100	45	3LD5420-0TK11	3LD5420-0TL11
125	125	55	3LD5620-0TK11	3LD5620-0TL11
160	150	75	3LD5820-0TK11	3LD5820-0TL11

Scope of supply:

• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

Accessori	es for front mountin	g		3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
Switching co	ntacts for N conductor (4th o	ontact)						
-	Contacts		Article No.					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Leading switch-on, laggin	g switch-off	3LD9250-0BA					
3 6			3LD9280-0B					
- Comment			3LD9240-0B			•	•	-
N/PE termina	ıls							
434	Contacts		Article No.					
	Through-type		3LD9250-2BA					
: 19			3LD9280-2B					
			3LD9240-2B			-	•	-
Auxiliary swi	tches (standard version)							
69	<ul><li>For mounting on the le</li><li>Lagging switch-on, lead</li></ul>							
14	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.					
题	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5B				-	
(A)		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5BF		•		•	•
Auxiliary swi	tch for mounting on the fror							
	<ul><li>Mounted on the front of</li><li>For long leading times</li></ul>							
0.6	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.					
	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D		-			
6			3LD9240-5D			-	-	-
		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF		-			
			3LD9240-5DF				-	
Rotary opera	ting mechanisms							
	Lockable in 0 position v	vith up to 3 padlocks						
0	Version		Article No.					
	For main control switches		3LD9284-1B		-			
	For EMERGENCY-STOP swi	tches	3LD9284-3B	•	•			





Operating mechanism	s, red/yellow
3P	3P+N
7-7-7	7 7 7 7
3LD5020-0TK13	3LD5020-0TL13
3LD5220-0TK13	3LD5220-0TL13
3LD5420-0TK13	3LD5420-0TL13
3LD5620-0TK13	3LD5620-0TL13
3LD5820-0TK13	3LD5820-0TL13

			3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
Knob-operated	l mechanisms						
100	Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlocks						
	Version	Article No.					
	For main control switches	3LD9243-1B					
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switches	3LD9284-3B			•	•	•
Terminal cover	rs						
	Pack of 4 units						
	Number of poles	Article No.					
41	1-pole	3LD9251-2A					
		3LD9281-2A		-			
4		3LD9241-2A			•	•	•
+4+	3-pole	3LD9251-0A	•				
Inscription lab	els						
MAIN SMITCH	Pack of 10 units						
MAIN SWITCH HALPTSCHALTER	Inscription	Article No.					
The state of the s	German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)	3LD9286-1A	-			-	-
	Without inscription	3LD9286-4A					

3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting with direct operating mechanism, SCCR 50 ... 65 kA





Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P



Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	General use acc. UL489/508	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V			
Rotary operating mechanism,	four-hole mounting				
32	30	15	3LD5000-0TK11	3LD5000-0TL11	
63	60	30	3LD5200-0TK11	3LD5200-0TL11	
100	100	45	3LD5400-0TK11	3LD5400-0TL11	
125	125	55	3LD5600-0TK11	3LD5600-0TL11	
160	150	75	3LD5800-0TK11	3LD5800-0TL11	

#### Scope of supply:

• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

Accessor	ies for floor mounting	g with direct operating m	nechanisms	3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
Switching co	ontacts for N conductor (4th co	ontact)						
3	Contacts		Article No.					
N DEC	Leading switch-on, lagging	switch-off	3LD9250-0CA					
3			3LD9280-0C					
C. A.			3LD9240-0C			•	•	-
N/PE termin	als							
13	Contacts		Article No.					
	Through-type		3LD9250-2CA					
. 19			3LD9280-2C					
10			3LD9240-2C			•	•	•
Auxiliary sw	vitches							
67	<ul><li>For mounting on the lef</li><li>Lagging switch-on, lead</li></ul>							
NY A	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.					
- The State of the	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C					
Who was		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF					
Terminal co	vers							
	<ul> <li>Pack of 4 units</li> </ul>							
	Number of poles		Article No.					
41	1-pole		3LD9251-2A					
			3LD9281-2A					
4			3LD9241-2A			•	•	•
444	3-pole		3LD9251-0A	•				





7-7-7	7 7 7 7
3LD5000-0TK13	3LD5000-0TL13
3LD5200-0TK13	3LD5200-0TL13
3LD5400-0TK13	3LD5400-0TL13
3LD5600-0TK13	3LD5600-0TL13

3LD5800-0TK13 3LD5800-0TL13

3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting with door-coupling rotary operating mechanism, SCCR 50 ... 65 kA



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P







Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub> At AC-21A, 380 440 V	General use acc. UL489/508	Operational power <i>P</i> At AC-23A, 380 440 V		
Rotary operating mechanism, four-	-hole mounting			
32	30	15	3LD5010-0TK11	3LD5010-0TL11
63	60	30	3LD5210-0TK11	3LD5210-0TL11
100	100	45	3LD5410-0TK11	3LD5410-0TL11
125	125	55	3LD5610-0TK11	3LD5610-0TL11
160	150	75	3LD5810-0TK11	3LD5810-0TL11

#### Scope of supply:

- Including terminal covers for the infeed side
- Defeatable door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms with shaft 300 mm
- Without tolerance compensation

Accessorie	s for floor mounting w	ith door-coupling rotary						
operating i	mechanism			3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
Switching cont	tacts for N conductor (4th conta	ct)						
-	Contacts		Article No.					
· Comment	Leading switch-on, lagging swi	tch-off	3LD9250-0CA					
7 6			3LD9280-0C		-			
- Comment			3LD9240-0C			•	•	-
N/PE terminals								
(-)	Contacts		Article No.					
	Through-type		3LD9250-2CA					
. 19			3LD9280-2C		-			
			3LD9240-2C			•	-	-
Auxiliary switc	hes (standard version)							
9	For mounting on the left and							
6	Lagging switch-on, leading s							
Ny 5	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.					
型	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C		-	-		
		Gold-plated	3LD9200-5CF			•	•	
Auxiliary switch	th for mounting on the front	and dealers by a fa						
	<ul> <li>Mounted on the front of the</li> <li>For long leading times (20</li> </ul>							
* .	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.					
0	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9280-5D	_				
•••		Standard	3LD9240-5D	_				
•		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF					
		Gold plated	3LD9240-5DF	_				
Handles			32332 10 331				_	
_	Supplied with a masking frame	ne, but without an extension shaft or		_				
Di mana	coupling driver							
	Can be locked with up to 3 p	adlocks						
	Labeling	Color	Article No.					
	0-1	Gray	8UD1771-2AD01		•			
			8UD1731-2AD01			-	•	•
		Red/yellow	8UD1771-2AD05					
			8UD1731-2AD05					



Supplementary handles for door-coupling rotary operating mechanism					3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
For requirements according to UL508ANFPA79   Can be locked with up to 1 padlocks in 0 position   Can only be switched on by deliberate action	Supplementary	handles for door-coupling rotary	operating mechanism						
O-I		<ul> <li>For requirements according to U</li> <li>Can be locked with up to 1 padl</li> </ul>	JL508A/NFPA79 ocks in 0 position						
Redlyellow   3LD9247-1C		Labeling	Color	Article No.					
Redlyellow   3LD9287-3C		O-I	Gray	3LD9287-1C					
Version							-		
Version			Red/yellow						
Version				3LD9247-3C			-	-	
With tolerance compensation       8UD1900-1GA00         Without tolerance compensation       8UD1900-2GA00         Without tolerance compensation       8UD1900-1HA00         8UD1900-1HA00       ■         ***Pack of 4 units       ***Pack of 4 units         Number of poles       Article No.         1-pole       3LD9251-2A         3LD9281-2A       3LD9241-2A         3-pole       3LD9241-2A         ***Pack of 10 units       ***Inscription         **German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)       3LD9286-1A         **Without inscription       3LD9286-1A         **Switch shafts       ***Cross-section         **Cross-section       ***Length         **600 mm       3LD9205-2C         ***8 mm       300 mm         3LD9205-2C       ****Inscription         ***8 mm       300 mm         3LD9205-2C       ****Inscription	Coupling drive								
Without tolerance compensation									
Number of poles   Subject   Subjec		With tolerance compensation				•			
Terminal covers   Pack of 4 units							-	•	-
Pack of 4 units    Number of poles		Without tolerance compensation			-	-			
Pack of 4 units    Number of poles				8UD1900-2HA00			-	-	-
Number of poles	Terminal cover	'S							
1-pole 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A		Pack of 4 units							
3-pole  4-poly file		Number of poles		Article No.					
3-pole  3-pole  3LD9251-0A  Inscription labels  Pack of 10 units Inscription German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch) Without inscription  Switch shafts  Cross-section 6 × 6 mm 300 mm 3LD9205-0C 8 × 8 mm 300 mm 3LD9245-0C	/ /	1-pole		3LD9251-2A					
3-pole    Inscription labels				3LD9281-2A					
Pack of 10 units   Inscription	6/			3LD9241-2A					
Pack of 10 units   Inscription	4								
Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)  Without inscription  Switch shafts  Cross-section  6 × 6 mm  300 mm  31D9205-0C  8 × 8 mm  300 mm  31D9205-2C  8 × 8 mm  300 mm  31D9245-0C	1111	3-pole		3LD9251-0A					
Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)  Without inscription  Switch shafts  Cross-section  6 × 6 mm  300 mm  31D9205-0C  8 × 8 mm  300 mm  31D9205-2C  8 × 8 mm  300 mm  31D9245-0C	+ 4								
Inscription   German/English (Hauptschalter/Main Switch)   3LD9286-1A	Inscription labe								
Switch shafts	MAIN SUITE								
Without inscription         3LD9286-4A         ■         ■         ■           Switch shafts           Cross-section         Length         Article No.           6 × 6 mm         300 mm         3LD9205-0C         ■         ■           600 mm         3LD9205-2C         ■         ■         ■           8 × 8 mm         300 mm         3LD9245-0C         ■         ■         ■	HALPTSOHALTER								
Switch shafts           Cross-section         Length         Article No.           6 × 6 mm         300 mm         3LD9205-0C         ■           600 mm         3LD9205-2C         ■         ■           8 × 8 mm         300 mm         3LD9245-0C         ■         ■	"		ain Switch)						
Cross-section         Length         Article No.           6 × 6 mm         300 mm         3LD9205-0C         ■           600 mm         3LD9205-2C         ■           8 × 8 mm         300 mm         3LD9245-0C         ■		Without inscription		3LD9286-4A		-			
6 × 6 mm 300 mm 3LD9205-0C ■ ■ 600 mm 3LD9205-2C ■ ■ 8 × 8 mm 300 mm 3LD9245-0C ■ ■ ■	Switch shafts								
600 mm 3LD9205-2C ■ ■ 8 × 8 mm 300 mm 3LD9245-0C ■ ■ ■	///								
8 × 8 mm 300 mm 3LD9245-0C ■ ■ ■	////	6 × 6 mm							
600 mm 3LD9245-2C ■ ■ ■		8 × 8 mm					_	_	
			600 mm	3LD9245-2C				•	

#### Accessories for 3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

Switching contacts for N conductor (4th contact) for front mounting  Contacts Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off  Switching contacts for N conductor (4th contact) for floor mounting  Contacts Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off  NPE terminals for front mounting  Contacts Article No. Through-type  Jupy 200-0C  Through-type  Contacts Article No.  Through-type  Auxiliary switches (standard version) for front mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contacts Article No.  Auxiliary switches (standard version) for front mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact Standard Suppoo-5E  Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Gold-plated JD9200-5C  For long leading times (20 150 ms) Gold-plated JD9240-5D  J	<b>Additiona</b>	l poles			3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off 31D9280-08	Switching co	ntacts for N conductor (4th	contact) for front mounting						
Switching contacts for N conductor (4th contact) for floor mounting		Contacts		Article No.					
Switching contacts for N conductor (4th contact) for floor mounting	N DECE	Leading switch-on, laggi	ng switch-off	3LD9250-0BA	-				
Switching contacts for N conductor (4th contact) for floor mounting	3 6	3		3LD9280-0B					
Contacts	B. Carrier			3LD9240-0B			•	-	-
Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off 31D9280-0C 31D9240-0C \$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	Switching co	ntacts for N conductor (4th	contact) for floor mounting						
NPE terminals for front mounting	-	Contacts		Article No.					
NIPE terminals for front mounting	N DECK	Leading switch-on, laggi	ng switch-off	3LD9250-0CA					
NPE terminals for front mounting	3 6			3LD9280-0C		-			
Contacts	- Branch			3LD9240-0C			-	-	-
Through-type   3LD9250-2BA   3LD9280-2B   3LD9280-2B   3LD9240-2B   3LD9240-2B   3LD9240-2B   3LD9240-2B   3LD9240-2B   3LD9240-2B   3LD9240-2B   3LD9240-2C   3LD9250-2CA   3LD9250-2CA   3LD9250-2CA   3LD9280-2C   3LD9240-2C	N/PE termina	ls for front mounting							
NPE terminals for floor mounting	44	Contacts		Article No.					
NPE terminals for floor mounting		Through-type		3LD9250-2BA					
Contacts	: 19			3LD9280-2B					
Contacts Through-type    Contacts   Contact				3LD9240-2B			-	-	-
Through-type  3LD9250-2CA 3LD9280-2C 3LD9240-2C  3LD92	N/PE termina	ls for floor mounting							
Auxiliary switches (standard version) for front mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contacts Gold-plated 3LD9200-5B 1NO+1NC Standard 3LD9200-5BF For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Condacts Gold-plated 3LD9200-5BF Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1NO+1NC Standard 3LD9200-5CF Gold-plated 3LD9200-5CF  Mounted on the front of the switch shaft For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1NO+1NC Standard 3LD9200-5CF  NOUNTED STANDARD STANDAR		Contacts		Article No.					
Auxiliary switches (standard version) for front mounting  • For mounting on the left and/or right • Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3 LD9200-5BF  • For mounting on the left and/or right • Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard SLD9200-5BF  • For mounting on the left and/or right • Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3 LD9200-5CF  • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Through-type		3LD9250-2CA					
Auxiliary switches (standard version) for front mounting  • For mounting on the left and/or right • Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts  Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3LD9200-5BF  • For mounting on the left and/or right • Lagging switches (standard version) for floor mounting  • For mounting on the left and/or right • Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contact surface 1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3LD9200-5CF  • I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	: 19			3LD9280-2C					
For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contact Standard SLD9200-5B Standard SLD9200-5BF  Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard SLD9200-5C Gold-plated 3LD9200-5C Sold-plated 3LD9200-5CF  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front  Mounted on the front of the switch shaft For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3LD9280-5D 3LD9280-5D 3LD9280-5D Gold-plated 3LD9280-5DF				3LD9240-2C			•	-	-
Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off     Contacts     Contact surface     Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC     Standard     Gold-plated     3LD9200-5BF     Sold-plated     3LD9200-5BF     Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting      For mounting on the left and/or right     Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off     Contacts     Contact surface     Article No.     1 NO + 1 NC     Standard     Gold-plated     3LD9200-5C     Gold-plated     3LD9200-5CF     Standard     Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front      Nounted on the front of the switch shaft     For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts     Contact surface     Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC     Standard     3LD9280-5D     Gold-plated     3LD9280-5D     Gold-plated	Auxiliary swi	tches (standard version) fo	r front mounting						
Contacts  Contact surface  1 NO + 1 NC  Standard  3LD9200-5B  Gold-plated  3LD9200-5BF  For mounting on the left and/or right  Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts  Contact Standard  3LD9200-5C  Gold-plated  3LD9200-5C  Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC  Standard  3LD9200-5C  Gold-plated  3LD9200-5C  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front  Mounted on the front of the switch shaft  For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts  Contact Surface  Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC  Standard  3LD9280-5D  3LD9280-5D  Gold-plated  3LD9280-5D  Gold-plated	9								
1 NO + 1 NC  Standard Gold-plated 3LD9200-5BF  Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting  • For mounting on the left and/or right • Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3LD9200-5CF Gold-plated 3LD9200-5CF  • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				Article No.					
Gold-plated 3LD9200-5BF	<b>公</b>				_	-	_	-	_
Auxiliary switches (standard version) for floor mounting  For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard Gold-plated 3LD9200-5CF Gold-plated 3LD9200-5CF  Mounted on the front  Mounted on the front of the switch shaft For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3LD9280-5D 3LD9280-5D Gold-plated 3LD9280-5DF		TNOTING				_		-	-
For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard Gold-plated 3LD9200-5C Gold-plated 3LD9200-5CF  Mounted on the front  Mounted on the front of the switch shaft For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts Contact surface Article No.  1 NO + 1 NC Standard 3LD9280-5D 3LD9240-5D Gold-plated 3LD9280-5DF  Gold-plated	Auxiliary swi	tches (standard version) fo	·	3LD9200-3BI	_	•	_	•	
Contacts         Contact surface         Article No.           1 NO + 1 NC         Standard         3LD9200-5C         ■         ■         ■           Gold-plated         3LD9200-5CF         ■         ■         ■         ■           Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front         • Mounted on the front of the switch shaft         • For long leading times (20 150 ms)         • For long leading times (20 150 ms)           Contacts         Contact surface         Article No.           1 NO + 1 NC         Standard         3LD9280-5D         ■         ■           Gold-plated         3LD9280-5DF         ■         ■	91								
1 NO + 1 NC   Standard   3LD9200-5C	6	<ul> <li>Lagging switch-on, le</li> </ul>	ading switch-off						
Gold-plated  Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front  Mounted on the front of the switch shaft For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts  1 NO + 1 NC  Gold-plated  Gold-plated  Standard  Gold-plated  3LD9280-5D  Gold-plated  3LD9280-5DF	17 -	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.					
Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front  Mounted on the front of the switch shaft For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts  1 NO + 1 NC  Standard  Gold-plated  Gold-plated  Article No.  3LD9280-5D  Gold-plated	1	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3LD9200-5C					
Mounted on the front of the switch shaft     For long leading times (20 150 ms)  Contacts     1 NO + 1 NC     Standard     3LD9280-5D     Gold-plated     3LD9280-5DF				3LD9200-5CF		•	-	•	-
• For long leading times (20 150 ms)    Contacts   Contact surface   Article No.	Auxiliary swi								
Contacts         Contact surface         Article No.           1 NO + 1 NC         Standard         3LD9280-5D         ■           3LD9240-5D         ■         ■           Gold-plated         3LD9280-5DF         ■	ا د د								
3LD9240-5D ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■				Article No.					
Gold-plated 3LD9280-5DF ■ ■	••								
	C			3LD9240-5D					-
	•		Gold-plated	3LD9280-5DF		-			
				3LD9240-5DF					-

Operating	mechanisms			3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	3LD58
Rotary operati	ng mechanism for front moun	ting						
	Lockable in 0 position with	up to 3 padlocks						
	Version		Article No.					
	For main control switches		3LD9284-1B					
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switcher	es	3LD9284-3B		-			
Knob-operated	I mechanism for front mountir	าต	_					
	<ul> <li>Lockable in 0 position with</li> </ul>	-		_				
	Version		Article No.					
	For main control switches		3LD9243-1B					
	For EMERGENCY-STOP switche	es	3LD9284-3B					
Handles for flo	or mounting		_					
nanules for fic		ame, but without an extension shaft or		_		_		
01	coupling driver	unic, but without an extension shart of						
	<ul> <li>Can be locked with up to 3</li> </ul>	padlocks						
	Labeling	Color	Article No.					
	O-I	Gray	8UD1771-2AD01		-			
			8UD1731-2AD01			-	•	-
		Red/yellow		•	-			
<b>.</b>			8UD1731-2AD05			•	•	
Supplementar	<ul> <li>handles for door-coupling ro</li> <li>For requirements according</li> </ul>			_				
lox	Can be locked with up to 1							
-	Can only be switched on by							
	Labeling	Color	Article No.					
	O-I	Gray	3LD9287-1C					
			3LD9247-1C		50 3LD52 3LD54 3LI	•	-	
		Red/yellow	State   Stat					
			3LD9247-3C			-		-
Coupling drive		or-coupling rotary operating mechanism						
	Version				_			
	Version With tolerance compensation		8UD1900-1GA00		•	_	_	
	With tolerance compensation		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00			-		•
			8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00				÷	
	With tolerance compensation		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00	•			•	
	With tolerance compensation		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00	•				
Other acce	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00	•	•	•	•	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  ssories		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00	•	•	•	•	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  ssories		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00	•	•	•	•	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00	•	•	•	•	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00	3LD50	•	•	•	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A	3LD50	•	•	•	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
Other acce Terminal cover	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
Terminal cover	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
Terminal cover	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
Terminal cover	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units		8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
Terminal cover	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription	ion	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	•	■ 3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
Terminal cover	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalte	ion	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	•	3LD54	3LD56	_
Inscription lab	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription	ion	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	•	3LD54	<b>■</b> 3LD56	_
Inscription lab	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalte Without inscription	er/Main Switch)	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	•	3LD54	3LD56	_
Inscription lab	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalte Without inscription  Cross-section	er/Main Switch)	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	_
Inscription lab	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalte Without inscription	er/Main Switch)  Length 300 mm	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	_
Inscription lab	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalte Without inscription  Cross-section  6 × 6 mm	er/Main Switch)  Length 300 mm 600 mm	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	_
Inscription lab	With tolerance compensation  Without tolerance compensat  SSORIES  Pack of 4 units  Number of poles  1-pole  3-pole  Pack of 10 units  Inscription  German/English (Hauptschalte Without inscription  Cross-section	er/Main Switch)  Length 300 mm	8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-1HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 8UD1900-2HA00 Article No. 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3LD9251-0A	3LD50	3LD52	3LD54	3LD56	

#### System overview

#### Complete units with direct operating mechanisms



Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Front operating mechanisms, 4-pole



mechanisms, 3-pole



mechanisms, 4-pole

#### **Basic units**



Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Front operating mechanisms, 4-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 4-pole



Front-mounted devices, 6-pole for DC applications



Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole

### Additional poles and auxiliary switch modules



4th contact elements



N terminals



N/PE terminals



Auxiliary switch modules

#### Operating mechanisms



Direct operating mechanisms



Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms



Handles for door-coupling





Other accessories for door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms rotary operating mechanisms

#### Other accessories and spare parts



Auxiliary switches



Terminal covers



Phase barriers



Blocking pin test function



Mounting elements



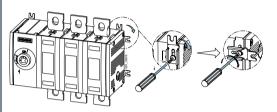
Accessories for DC applications

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.



#### Types of mounting

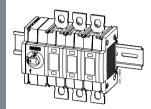
#### Floor mounting



All 3KD switch disconnectors are designed for floor mounting. To ensure that the switch can be flexibly adapted to the relevant installation conditions, the mounting bracket can be rotated through  $90^\circ$  with size 3 or larger.

You will find further information ander: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

#### Standard mounting rail

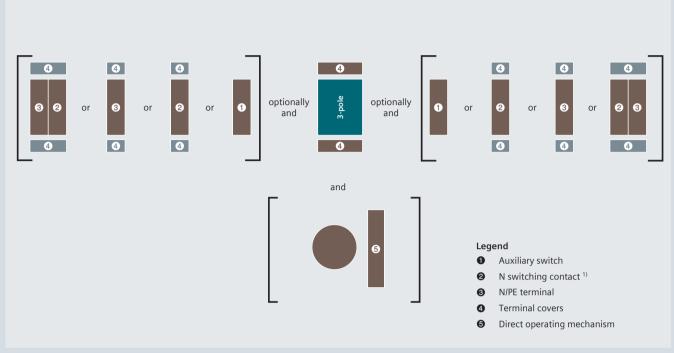


Sizes 01 and 02 of the 3KD0 and sizes 1 and 2 of the 3KD can be snapped onto a standard mounting rail (TH35 according to EN 60715) as an alternative mounting method.



#### Mounting concept and accessories

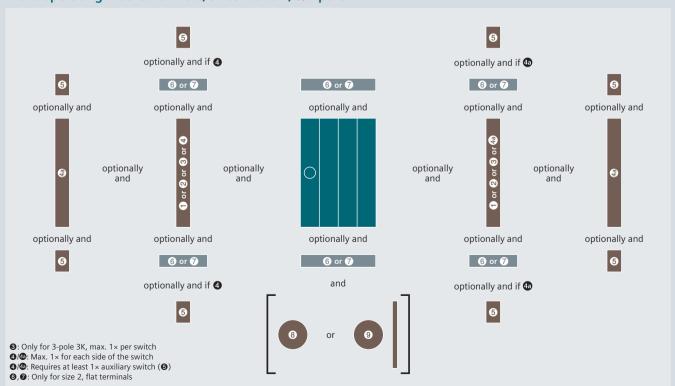
#### Front operating mechanism center, size 01 and 02



<sup>1)</sup> The N switching contact **9** first has to be mounted on the basic unit

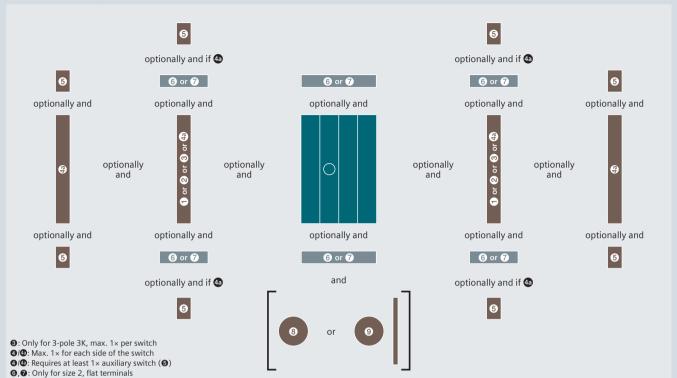
Note: Design with door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for sizes 01 and 02 only possible for basic unit without operating mechanism

#### Front operating mechanism left, sizes 1 and 2, 3/4-pole

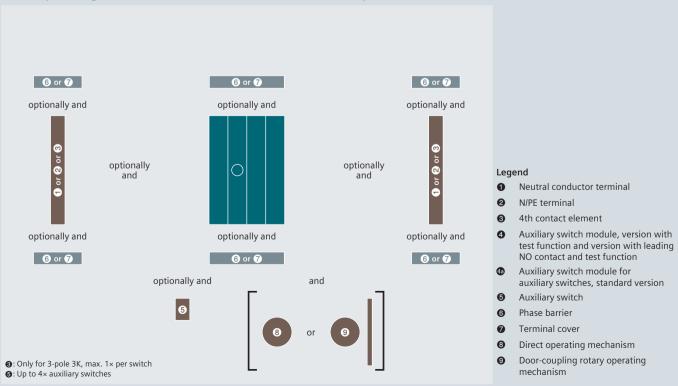


System overview, page 8/64

#### Front operating mechanism center, size 1 and 2, 3/4-pole

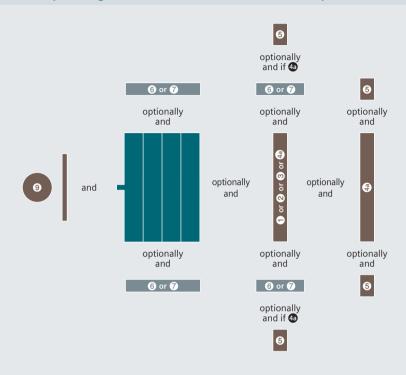


#### Front operating mechanism center or left, sizes 3 to 5, 3/4-pole



#### Mounting concept and accessories

#### Lateral operating mechanism left, sizes 1 and 2, 3/4-pole

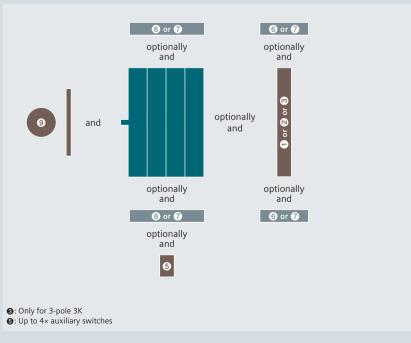


- 3: Only for 3-pole 3K
- ⊕: Max. 1× per switch
- : Requires at least 1× auxiliary switch (6)
- **⊙**, **⊘**: Only for size 2, flat terminals

#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches, standard version
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 6 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- **9** Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

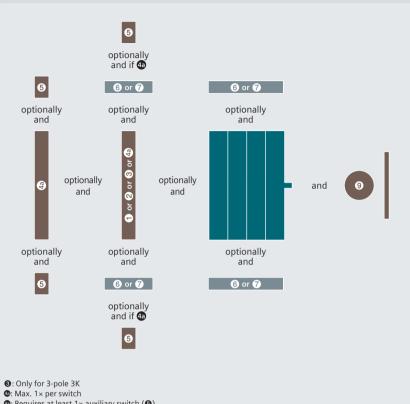
#### Lateral operating mechanism left, sizes 3 to 5, 3/4-pole



#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 6 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

### Lateral operating mechanism right, sizes 1 and 2, 3/4-pole

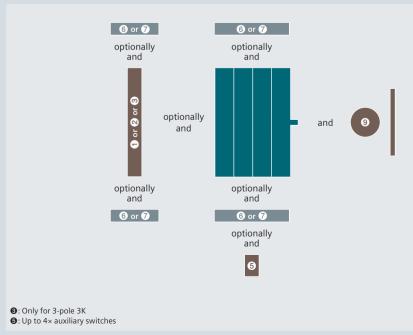


- ⊕: Requires at least 1× auxiliary switch (⑤)
  ⑥, ⑦: Only for size 2, flat terminals

#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches, standard version
- Auxiliary switch
- Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

# Lateral operating mechanism right, sizes 3 to 5, 3/4-pole



### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch
- 0 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

ating mechanism center

AC

# 3KD switch disconnectors

# Complete units with direct operating mechanisms









AC/DC

	ŀ
Application	,
Number of poles	

Front oper
AC
3P

Drive, gray





AC/DC

Front operating mechanism left

4P			
		$\Box$	Д
لے	_		

		, <del>000</del>	,000,0		<del></del>
Size	Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>				
Box terminals					
01	16 A	3KD0132-2KG20-3	3KD0142-2KG20-3	-	-
	32 A	3KD0232-2KG20-3	3KD0242-2KG20-3	-	-
	63 A	3KD0332-2KG20-3	-	-	-
02	63 A	3KD0332-2LG20-3	3KD0342-2LG20-3	-	-
	80 A	3KD0432-2LG20-3	3KD0442-2LG20-3	-	-
	100 A	3KD0532-2LG20-3	3KD0542-2LG20-3	-	-
	125 A	3KD0632-2LG20-3	3KD0642-2LG20-3	-	-
1	16 A	-	-	3KD1632-2ME10-0	3KD1642-2ME10-0
	32 A	-	-	3KD2232-2ME10-0	3KD2242-2ME10-0
	63 A	-	-	3KD2632-2ME10-0	3KD2642-2ME10-0
	80 A	-	-	3KD2832-2ME10-0	3KD2842-2ME10-0
	100 A	-	-	3KD3032-2ME10-0	3KD3042-2ME10-0
2	80 A	-	-	3KD2832-2NE10-0	3KD2842-2NE10-0
	100 A	-	-	3KD3032-2NE10-0	3KD3042-2NE10-0
	125 A	-	-	3KD3232-2NE10-0	3KD3242-2NE10-0
	160 A	-	-	3KD3432-2NE10-0	3KD3442-2NE10-0
Flat terminals					
2	80 A	-	-	3KD2832-0NE10-0	3KD2842-0NE10-0
	100 A	-	-	3KD3032-0NE10-0	3KD3042-0NE10-0
	125 A	-	-	3KD3232-0NE10-0	3KD3242-0NE10-0
	160 A	-	-	3KD3432-0NE10-0	3KD3442-0NE10-0
	200 A	-	-	3KD3632-0NE10-0	3KD3642-0NE10-0
	250 A	-	-	3KD3832-0NE10-0	3KD3842-0NE10-0
3	200 A	-	-	3KD3632-0PE10-0	3KD3642-0PE10-0
	250 A	-	-	3KD3832-0PE10-0	3KD3842-0PE10-0
	315 A	-	-	3KD4032-0PE10-0	3KD4042-0PE10-0
	400 A	-	-	3KD4232-0PE10-0	3KD4242-0PE10-0
	500 A	-	-	3KD4432-0PE10-0	3KD4442-0PE10-0
4	500 A	-	-	3KD4432-0QE10-0	3KD4442-0QE10-0
	630 A	-	-	3KD4632-0QE10-0	3KD4642-0QE10-0
	800 A	-	-	3KD4832-0QE10-0	3KD4842-0QE10-0
	1000 A	-	-	3KD5032-0QE10-0	3KD5042-0QE10-0
5	1000 A	-	-	3KD5032-0RE10-0	3KD5042-0RE10-0
	1250 A	-	-	3KD5232-0RE10-0	3KD5242-0RE10-0
	1600 A	-	-	3KD5432-0RE10-0	3KD5442-0RE10-0
	2000 A	-	-	3KD5632-0RE10-0	3KD5642-0RE10-0

# Scope of supply:

- Incl. terminal covers on input and output side for 3KD0 sizes 01 and 02
- Incl. phase barriers on the input and output side for size 2 with flat terminals
- Terminal covers must be ordered separately for switch disconnectors with flat terminals and direct operating mechanisms

### Mounting:

• The switch disconnectors are designed for floor mounting and the sizes 01, 02, 1 and 2 can optionally also be mounted on standard mounting rails





Drive, red/yellow Front operating mechan	ism center
AC	AC
3P	4P
<del></del>	<del></del>
21/00/22 21/222 2	21/20442 21/222 2
3KD0133-2KG20-3	3KD0143-2KG20-3
3KD0233-2KG20-3	3KD0243-2KG20-3
3KD0333-2KG20-3	-
3KD0333-2LG20-3	3KD0343-2LG20-3
3KD0433-2LG20-3	3KD0443-2LG20-3
3KD0533-2LG20-3	3KD0543-2LG20-3
3KD0633-2LG20-3	3KD0643-2LG20-3
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
_	-
-	
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
_	-
	-
-	-
-	-
	-
_	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

# Note:

- · The complete units with a direct operating mechanism are not suitable for conversion to door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms;
- the basic units are to be used for this purpose

  All basic units without handles are suitable for use with door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms, from size 1 to size 5 these can also be equipped with direct operating mechanisms
- The switch disconnectors with lateral operating mechanism are suitable for door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms
- For 3KD switch disconnectors and lateral operating mechanism (left or right), only 8UD door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms without the test function can be used

# 3KD switch disconnectors

# Basic units without handles











		Left	inism	Center	nism	
	Application	AC/DC	AC/DC	AC	AC	AC/DC
	Number of poles	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P
				0	0	
Size	Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>					

Size	Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>					
Box termin	nals					
01	16 A	_	-	3KD0130-2KG20-3	3KD0140-2KG20-3	-
	32 A	-	-	3KD0230-2KG20-3	3KD0240-2KG20-3	_
	63 A	_	-	3KD0330-2KG20-3	-	_
02	63 A	-	-	3KD0330-2LG20-3	3KD0340-2LG20-3	_
	80 A	_	-	3KD0430-2LG20-3	3KD0440-2LG20-3	_
	100 A	-	-	3KD0530-2LG20-3	3KD0540-2LG20-3	-
	125 A	_	-	3KD0630-2LG20-3	3KD0640-2LG20-3	-
1	16 A	3KD1630-2ME10-0	3KD1640-2ME10-0	-	-	3KD1630-2ME20-0
	32 A	3KD2230-2ME10-0	3KD2240-2ME10-0	-	-	3KD2230-2ME20-0
	63 A	3KD2630-2ME10-0	3KD2640-2ME10-0	-	-	3KD2630-2ME20-0
	80 A	3KD2830-2ME10-0	3KD2840-2ME10-0	-	-	3KD2830-2ME20-0
	100 A	3KD3030-2ME10-0	3KD3040-2ME10-0	-	-	3KD3030-2ME20-0
2	80 A	3KD2830-2NE10-0	3KD2840-2NE10-0	-	-	3KD2830-2NE20-0
	100 A	3KD3030-2NE10-0	3KD3040-2NE10-0	-	-	3KD3030-2NE20-0
	125 A	3KD3230-2NE10-0	3KD3240-2NE10-0	_	-	3KD3230-2NE20-0
	160 A	3KD3430-2NE10-0	3KD3440-2NE10-0	-	-	3KD3430-2NE20-0
Flat termin	nals					
2	80 A	3KD2830-0NE10-0	3KD2840-0NE10-0	-	-	3KD2830-0NE20-0
	100 A	3KD3030-0NE10-0	3KD3040-0NE10-0	-	-	3KD3030-0NE20-0
	125 A	3KD3230-0NE10-0	3KD3240-0NE10-0	-	-	3KD3230-0NE20-0
	160 A	3KD3430-0NE10-0	3KD3440-0NE10-0	-	-	3KD3430-0NE20-0
	200 A	3KD3630-0NE10-0	3KD3640-0NE10-0	-	-	3KD3630-0NE20-0
	250 A	3KD3830-0NE10-0	3KD3840-0NE10-0	_	_	3KD3830-0NE20-0
3	200 A	3KD3630-0PE10-0	3KD3640-0PE10-0	-	-	3KD3630-0PE20-0
	250 A	3KD3830-0PE10-0	3KD3840-0PE10-0	-	-	3KD3830-0PE20-0
	315 A	3KD4030-0PE10-0	3KD4040-0PE10-0	-	-	3KD4030-0PE20-0
	400 A	3KD4230-0PE10-0	3KD4240-0PE10-0	-	-	3KD4230-0PE20-0
	500 A	3KD4430-0PE10-0	3KD4440-0PE10-0	-	-	3KD4430-0PE20-0
4	500 A	3KD4430-0QE10-0	3KD4440-0QE10-0	-	-	3KD4430-0QE20-0
	630 A	3KD4630-0QE10-0	3KD4640-0QE10-0	_	-	3KD4630-0QE20-0
	800 A	3KD4830-0QE10-0	3KD4840-0QE10-0	-	_	3KD4830-0QE20-0
	1000 A	3KD5030-0QE10-0	3KD5040-0QE10-0	-	-	3KD5030-0QE20-0
5	1000 A	3KD5030-0RE10-0	3KD5040-0RE10-0	-	-	3KD5030-0RE20-0
	1250 A	3KD5230-0RE10-0	3KD5240-0RE10-0	-	-	3KD5230-0RE20-0
	1600 A	3KD5430-0RE10-0	3KD5440-0RE10-0	-	-	3KD5430-0RE20-0
	2000 A	3KD5630-0RE10-0	3KD5640-0RE10-0	-	-	3KD5630-0RE20-0

- Scope of supply:

   Incl. terminal covers on input and output side for 3KD0 sizes 01 and 02

   Incl. terminal covers on input and output side for 3KD0 sizes 01 and 02
- Incl. phase barriers on the input and output side for size 2 with flat terminals
- · Terminal covers must be ordered separately for switch disconnectors with flat terminals and direct operating mechanisms Mounting:
- The switch disconnectors are designed for floor mounting and the sizes 01, 02, 1 and 2 can optionally also be mounted on standard mounting rails













	Front operating mecha Center	nism	Lateral operating mech Left	anism	Right	
	AC/DC	DC	AC/DC	AC/DC	AC/DC	AC/DC
	4P	6P for DC applications	3P	4P	3P	4P
	-	_	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_		-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-
	- 2KD1640 2ME20 0	- 2KD1660 2ME20 0	- 2KD1624 2ME10 0	- 2KD1644 2MF10 0	- 2KD1634 2ME40 0	- 2KD1644 2ME40 0
	3KD1640-2ME20-0	3KD1660-2ME20-0 3KD2260-2ME20-0	3KD1634-2ME10-0	3KD1644-2ME10-0 3KD2244-2ME10-0	3KD1634-2ME40-0 3KD2234-2ME40-0	3KD1644-2ME40-0
	3KD2240-2ME20-0 3KD2640-2ME20-0	3KD2660-2ME20-0	3KD2234-2ME10-0 3KD2634-2ME10-0	3KD2644-2ME10-0	3KD2634-2ME40-0	3KD2244-2ME40-0 3KD2644-2ME40-0
		3KD2000-2IME2U-U				
	3KD2840-2ME20-0 3KD3040-2ME20-0	_	3KD2834-2ME10-0 3KD3034-2ME10-0	3KD2844-2ME10-0 3KD3044-2ME10-0	3KD2834-2ME40-0 3KD3034-2ME40-0	3KD2844-2ME40-0 3KD3044-2ME40-0
	3KD2840-2ME20-0	3KD2860-2NE20-0	3KD2834-2NE10-0	3KD2844-2NE10-0	3KD2834-2NE40-0	3KD2844-2NE40-0
	3KD3040-2NE20-0	3KD3060-2NE20-0	3KD3034-2NE10-0	3KD3044-2NE10-0	3KD3034-2NE40-0	3KD3044-2NE40-0
	3KD3240-2NE20-0	3KD3260-2NE20-0	3KD3234-2NE10-0	3KD3244-2NE10-0	3KD3234-2NE40-0	3KD3244-2NE40-0
	3KD3440-2NE20-0	3KD3460-2NE20-0	3KD3434-2NE10-0	3KD3444-2NE10-0	3KD3434-2NE40-0	3KD3444-2NE40-0
	3RD3440-2INE20-0	SKDS+00-ZNLZ0-0	3KD3+3+-2NE10-0	3KD3+++-2NE10-0	3KD3+3+-2NL+0-0	SKDSTTT-ZINLTO-0
	3KD2840-0NE20-0	3KD2860-0NE20-0	3KD2834-0NE10-0	3KD2844-0NE10-0	3KD2834-0NE40-0	3KD2844-0NE40-0
	3KD3040-0NE20-0	3KD3060-0NE20-0	3KD3034-0NE10-0	3KD3044-0NE10-0	3KD3034-0NE40-0	3KD3044-0NE40-0
	3KD3240-0NE20-0	3KD3260-0NE20-0	3KD3234-0NE10-0	3KD3244-0NE10-0	3KD3234-0NE40-0	3KD3244-0NE40-0
	3KD3440-0NE20-0	3KD3460-0NE20-0	3KD3434-0NE10-0	3KD3444-0NE10-0	3KD3434-0NE40-0	3KD3444-0NE40-0
	3KD3640-0NE20-0	-	3KD3634-0NE10-0	3KD3644-0NE10-0	3KD3634-0NE40-0	3KD3644-0NE40-0
:	3KD3840-0NE20-0	_	3KD3834-0NE10-0	3KD3844-0NE10-0	3KD3834-0NE40-0	3KD3844-0NE40-0
	3KD3640-0PE20-0	3KD3660-0PE20-0	3KD3634-0PE10-0	3KD3644-0PE10-0	3KD3634-0PE40-0	3KD3644-0PE40-0
	3KD3840-0PE20-0	3KD3860-0PE20-0	3KD3834-0PE10-0	3KD3844-0PE10-0	3KD3834-0PE40-0	3KD3844-0PE40-0
	3KD4040-0PE20-0	3KD4060-0PE20-0	3KD4034-0PE10-0	3KD4044-0PE10-0	3KD4034-0PE40-0	3KD4044-0PE40-0
	3KD4240-0PE20-0	3KD4260-0PE20-0	3KD4234-0PE10-0	3KD4244-0PE10-0	3KD4234-0PE40-0	3KD4244-0PE40-0
	3KD4440-0PE20-0	-	3KD4434-0PE10-0	3KD4444-0PE10-0	3KD4434-0PE40-0	3KD4444-0PE40-0
	3KD4440-0QE20-0	3KD4460-0QE20-0	3KD4434-0QE10-0	3KD4444-0QE10-0	3KD4434-0QE40-0	3KD4444-0QE40-0
	•	3KD4660-0QE20-0	3KD4634-0QE10-0	3KD4644-0QE10-0	3KD4634-0QE40-0	3KD4644-0QE40-0
	3KD4840-0QE20-0	3KD4860-0QE20-0	3KD4834-0QE10-0	3KD4844-0QE10-0	3KD4834-0QE40-0	3KD4844-0QE40-0
			3KD5034-0QE10-0	3KD5044-0QE10-0	3KD5034-0QE40-0	3KD5044-0QE40-0
	3KD5040-0RE20-0	3KD5060-0RE20-0	3KD5034-0RE10-0	3KD5044-0RE10-0	3KD5034-0RE40-0	3KD5044-0RE40-0
	3KD5240-0RE20-0	3KD5260-0RE20-0	3KD5234-0RE10-0	3KD5244-0RE10-0	3KD5234-0RE40-0	3KD5244-0RE40-0
	3KD5440-0RE20-0	3KD5460-0RE20-0	3KD5434-0RE10-0	3KD5444-0RE10-0	3KD5434-0RE40-0	3KD5444-0RE40-0
	3KD5640-0RE20-0	-	3KD5634-0RE10-0	3KD5644-0RE10-0	3KD5634-0RE40-0	3KD5644-0RE40-0

#### Note

- The complete units with a direct operating mechanism are not suitable for conversion to door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms;
- the basic units are to be used for this purpose
   All basic units without handles are suitable for use with door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms, from size 1 to size 5 these can also be equipped with direct operating mechanisms
- The switch disconnectors with lateral operating mechanism are suitable for door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms
- For 3KD switch disconnectors and lateral operating mechanism (left or right), only 8UD door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms without the test function can be used

# 3KD switch disconnectors

# Accessories

# Additional poles

- Note:

   Additional poles (4th contact element, N or N/PE terminal) must always be mounted directly adjacent to the switch disconnector on the left or right.

   Additional pole on sizes 1 and 2.
- For installation, it is important to note that only a 3-pole 3KD switch disconnector may be retrofitted with an additional switching pole with contact system (4th contact element).

			Size 01	Size 02	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5
4th contact ele	ements (switching pole)								
	<ul> <li>For upgrading a 3-pole to a 4-pole switch disconnector</li> <li>For sizes 1 to 5, identical to the factory-fitted poles</li> <li>For sizes 01 and 02, leading switch-on, lagging switch-off</li> <li>Sizes 01 and 02 equipped at the factory with terminal covers for the input and output side.</li> </ul>								
	Connection	Article No.							
4	Box terminals	3KD9015-2							
Mr.	N—— N	3KD9025-2							
1		3KD9105-2							
W		3KD9205-2							
17	Flat terminals	3KD9205-0							
400	N———— N	3KD9305-0							
0		3KD9405-0							
1		3KD9505-0							
N terminals (n	eutral conductor terminal) with removable jumper								
W terminals (ii	A jumper can be removed in order to interrupt		_						
	the electrical connection between the terminals								
	Connection	Article No.							
4	Box terminals	3KD9106-2							
N.		3KD9206-2				•			
D.	Flat terminals	3KD9206-0							
	<b>———</b>	3KD9306-0							
		3KD9406-0							
		3KD9506-0							
N/PE terminals	with permanent jumper								
	Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken								
	Connection	Article No.							
4	Box terminals	3KD9016-8							
		3KD9026-8		•					
		3KD9106-8							
		3KD9206-8				•			
D.	Flat terminals	3KD9206-7				•			
		3KD9306-7							
		3KD9406-7							
		3KD9506-7							

#### **Operating mechanisms** Size 01 Size 02 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 4 Size 5 Direct operating mechanisms, standard version • Can be locked with up to 3 padlocks • Requires additional mounting depth in locked state Color Article No. Test-O-I 3KD9101-1 Gray 3KD9201-1 3KD9301-1 3KD9401-1 3KD9501-1 Red/yellow 3KD9101-2 3KD9201-2 3KD9301-2 3KD9401-2 3KD9501-2 Direct operating mechanisms, flat version · Suitable for distribution boards Can be locked with 1 padlock • No additional mounting depth in locked state Color Article No. Test-O-I Gray 3KD9101-0 3KD9201-0 Red/yellow 3KD9101-8 3KD9201-8 Direct operating mechanisms, distribution boards **Number of poles** Color Article No. 3-pole Gray 3KD9011-0C 3KD9011-8C Red/yellow 4-pole Gray 3KD9011-0D Red/yellow 3KD9011-8D Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms, complete · Scope of supply: Handle with masking plate (sizes 01 and 02 without test function) Coupling driver Shaft 300 mm • Can be locked with up to 3 padlocks Article No. Labeling Tolerance **Defeat function** Color compensation With With Gray 8UD1171-1AD21 8UD1171-1AD25 Red/yellow Without Without 3KD9001-5 Gray Red/yellow 3KD9001-6 8UD1171-2AD11 With Gray 8UD1171-2AD15 Red/yellow Test-O-I With With Gray 8UD1171-2AF21 8UD1141-2AF21 8UD1151-3AF21 8UD1161-4AF21 Red/yellow 8UD1171-2AF25 8UD1141-2AF25 8UD1151-3AF25 8UD1161-4AF25

#### Note:

- For 3KD switch disconnectors and lateral operating mechanism (left or right), only 8UD door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms without the test function can be used
- · The door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms of the 3KD90 type are mounted on the inside of the door by means of center-hole mounting

# 3KD switch disconnectors

# Accessories

Accessorie	es for door-cou	pling rotary ope	rating mechanis	sms	Size 01	Size 02	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size
Handles											
		nasking frame, but with	out an extension shaft								
	<ul><li>and without coup</li><li>Can be locked with</li></ul>	oling driver									
	Labeling	Lighting	Color	Article No.							
	0-1	Without	Gray	8UD1771-2AD01	-						
-		Without	Gray	8UD1841-2AD01		_		_			
				8UD1851-3AD01					_		
				8UD1861-4AD01						_	
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2AD05							
			,	8UD1841-2AD05							
				8UD1851-3AD05							
				8UD1861-4AD05						_	
		With	Gray	8UD1771-2CD01							_
				8UD1841-2CD01				_			
				8UD1851-3CD01					_		
				8UD1861-4CD01						_	
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2CD05							
				8UD1841-2CD05							
	Test-O-I			8UD1851-3CD05							
				8UD1861-4CD05							
	Test-O-I	Without	Gray	8UD1771-2AF01							
			,	8UD1841-2AF01							
				8UD1851-3AF01							
				8UD1861-4AF01							
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2AF05							
				8UD1841-2AF05							
				8UD1851-3AF05							
				8UD1861-4AF05							
		With	Gray	8UD1771-2CF01							
				8UD1841-2CF01							
				8UD1851-3CF01							
				8UD1861-4CF01							
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2CF05							
				8UD1841-2CF05							
				8UD1851-3CF05							
				8UD1861-4CF05							
xtension sha	afts										
	A shaft jack is req     600 mm long sha	quired for the 8UD1 han aft is used and for sizes	dle when the								
	Length		., , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Article No.							
-	300 mm			3KD9002-0							
				8UC6032		_					
				8UC6033							
				8UC6034							
1	600 mm			3KD9002-1							
				8UC6082	_						
				8UC6083							
				8UC6084						_	
Shaft jack for	8UD1 handle										
	Version			Article No.							
	For shaft 600 mm			8UD1900-0FA00	•	•	•	•			

#### Size 01 Size 02 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 4 Size 5 Accessories for door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms Coupling drivers Version Article No. With tolerance compensation 8UD1900-1GA00 8UD1900-2GA00 8UD1900-6GA00 8UD1900-3GA00 8UD1900-4GA00 Without tolerance compensation 8UD1900-1HA00 П 8UD1900-2HA00 8UD1900-6HA00 8UD1900-3HA00 8UD1900-4HA00 dapters for shafts Article No. 8UC6022 8UC6023 8UC6024

Other acc	essories and spa	re parts			Size 01	Size 02	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5
Auxiliary swite	ch modules										
	per auxiliary module • The 3KD9103-6 and	um of 2 auxiliary s e d 3KD9103-7 aux KD directly on the	switches can be installed iliary switch modules can e operating mechanism if								
	Туре			Article No.							
	Standard version			3KD9103-5							
	With test function			3KD9103-6							
	With leading NO cont	act and test fund	ction	3KD9103-7							
Auxiliary swite	ches										
	side of the switches  Auxiliary switches for are mounted on the 3KD. Auxiliary switch 3SU1 range can also  All auxiliary switches	or sizes 3 to 5 have operating mech ches with spring-to be used. as for sizes 3 to 5 depending on the	anism module of the type terminals from the can be used as leading mounting position of								
	Туре	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.							
<b>√</b> E	With connecting	1 CO	Standard	3KD9103-1							
_	cables		Solid-state compatible	3KD9103-3							
2	Without connecting	1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3KD9003-2							
	cables		Solid-state compatible	3KD9003-4	-						
X7 3		1 CO	Standard	3KD9103-2							
			Solid-state compatible	3KD9103-4							
		1 NO	Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1BA0							
$\backslash$			Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1LA0							
		1 NC	Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1CA0						•	
T		1 NC	Standard Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1CA0 3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0					:	:	
		1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC								:	÷
			Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0					-	•	:
			Gold-plated Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0 3SU1400-1AA10-1FA0					-	:	:
		1 NO + 1 NC	Gold-plated Standard Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0 3SU1400-1AA10-1FA0 3SU1400-1AA10-1QA0					i	:	:
		1 NO + 1 NC	Gold-plated Standard Gold-plated Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0 3SU1400-1AA10-1FA0 3SU1400-1AA10-1QA0 3SU1400-1AA10-1DA0					i	:	

System overview, page 8/64

# 3KD switch disconnectors

# Accessories

ther acc	essories and spa	are parts			Size 01	Size 02	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Siz
ase barriers	5										
	<ul> <li>For 3KD with flat</li> <li>For 3KD size 2 wit already contained</li> </ul>										
	Version	Scope of supply		Article No.							
	For 3-pole devices	6 units		3KD9108-6							
				3KD9308-6							
				3KD9408-6							
				3KD9508-6							- 1
	For 4-pole devices	8 units		3KD9108-8				-			
				3KD9308-8							
		d must therefore only erminals r 2000 A devices Scope of supply 4 units 4 units 6 units 8 units 10 units		3KD9408-8							
				3KD9508-8							
minal cove	ers										
	<ul> <li>For sizes 01 and 02 scope of supply and</li> <li>For 3KD with flat to</li> <li>Not permissible for</li> </ul>	d must therefore only erminals	already part of the be used as spare parts								
<b>,</b>	Version		Туре	Article No.							
For 4-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  • For sizes 01 and scope of supply end for 1-pole devices  For 3-pole devices  For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  • Not permissible to the formula covers  • Not permissible to the formula covers	For 1-pole devices			3KD9014-1B							
				3KD9024-1B							
	4 units		3KD9014-3B	•							
		6 units	Standard version	3KD9504-6							
				3KD9204-6							
			Short version	3KD9204-7							
		8 units	Standard version	3KD9304-6							
				3KD9404-6							
			Short version	3KD9304-7							
				3KD9404-7							
	For 4-pole devices	8 units	Standard version	3KD9504-8							
				3KD9204-8							
			Short version	3KD9204-5							
		10 units	Standard version	3KD9304-8							
				3KD9404-8							
			Short version	3KD9304-5							
				3KD9404-5							
re part for	terminal covers										
	Not permissible for	or 2000 A devices									
		Scope of supply	Туре	Article No.							
		1 unit	Standard version	3KD9504-1							
			Short version	3KD9204-1				-			
				3KD9304-1							
				3KD9404-1						•	
king pin t											
-	<ul><li>Enables permaner auxiliary switches</li><li>It is installed in th 3KD switch discor</li></ul>	e operating mechar									
		Scope of supply		Article No.							
		10 units		3KF9112-1AA00				-			
				3KF9412-1AA00						-	
				3KF9512-1AA00							
unting bra											
pl	Spare part, includ	•	upply of the 3KD								
4		Scope of supply		Article No.							
		4 units		3KD9120-1				-			
				3KF9212-0AA00							
				3KF9412-0AA00						-	
				3KF9512-0AA00							

8/79

# Other accessories and spare parts Size 01 Size 02 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 4 Size 5 Slide for mounting on a standard mounting rail Socope of supply Article No. 5 units Size 01 Size 02 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 4 Size 5 Size 6 Size 5 Size 6 Size 5 Size 6 Size 5 Size 6 Size 6

Accessorie	s for DC applications		Size 01	Size 02	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5
Connecting brid	lges								
	<ul> <li>Suitable for connecting 2 poles</li> <li>For 3KD switch disconnectors with 400 A, 800 A, 1250 A and 1600 A, two units are required.</li> </ul>								
	Connection	Article No.							
33	Box terminals	3KD9118-1							
		3KD9218-1				•			
	Flat terminals	3KD9218-0							
Flat f		3KD9318-0							
Connecting bridges  Survey For the Connection of		3KD9418-0							
		3KD9518-0							
Terminal cover	s for connecting bridges								
Alle Marie	For 3KD with flat terminals								
The state of		Article No.							
		3KD9204-0							
		3KD9304-0							
		3KD9404-0							
		3KD9504-0							

System overview, page 8/64 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021

# Fuse switch disconnectors

# Quick selection guide





Size			000 narrow	000	00	1	2	3
General technical details acc. to I	EC 60947-3							
Basic data								
Rated uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>		Α	125	125 <sup>2)</sup>	160	250	400	630
For fuse links acc. to IEC 60269-2		Size	000	000	00 and 000	1 and 0	2 and 1	3 and 2
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	At 50/60 Hz AC	V	690	690		690	0	
	At DC (3 conducting paths in series)	V	-	440		440	0	
	At DC (2 conducting paths in series)	V	-	240		240	0	
	At DC	V	-	-		-		
	For utilization category AC-20B or DC-20B	V	-	690 <sup>1)</sup>		690	1)	
Operating and short-circuit beha	vior							
Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$	At AC-21B, 400 V AC	Α	125	125 2)	160	250	400	630
	At AC-22A, 400 V AC	Α	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At AC-22B, 400 V AC	Α	125	125 <sup>2)</sup>	160	250	400	630
	At AC-23B, 400 V AC	А	63	125 <sup>2)</sup>	160	250	400	630
	At AC-21B, 500 V AC	Α	125	125 <sup>2)</sup>	160	250	400	630
	At AC-22B, 500 V AC	Α	125	125	160	250	400	630
	At AC-23B, 500 V AC	Α	-	40	63	200	315	500
	At AC-21B, 690 V AC	Α	80	125 <sup>2)</sup>	160	250	400	630
	At AC-22B, 690 V AC	Α	-	50	125	250	400	500
	At AC-23B, 690 V AC	Α	-	25	35	100	125	200
	At DC-21B (2 conducting paths in series), 240 V DC	А	-	125 <sup>2)</sup>	160	250	400	630
	At DC-22B (2 conducting paths in series), 240 V DC	Α	-	100	160	250	400	630
	At DC-23B (2 conducting paths in series), 240 V DC	Α	-	80	100	200	250	400
	At DC-21B (3 conducting paths in series), 440 V DC	Α	-	100	160	250	400	630
	At DC-22B (3 conducting paths in series), 440 V DC	Α	-	50	125	200	315	500
	At DC-23B (3 conducting paths in series), 440 V DC	Α	-	25	63	100	160	250
Rated conditional short-circuit	Rated current at 400 V/500 V/690 V	kA	80/80/80	80/80/80	80/80/80	80/80/50	80/80/50	50/50/50
current with fuses (by fast switch on)	Permissible let-through current of the fuses, peak value	kA	10	10	15	25	40	50
Short-circuit strength with fuses (with closed disconnector)	Rated current at 500 V/690 V	kA	80/80	120/100	120/100	120/100	100/100	100/100
(with closed disconnector)	Permissible let-through I <sup>2</sup> t value of the fuses	kA2s	59	223	223	780	2150	5400
	Permissible let-through current of the fuses, peak value	kA	10	15	23	32	40	60
Rated making capacity	With isolating blades at 500 V AC	kA	-	2	6	17	17	17
Rated short-time withstand current	t I <sub>cw</sub>	kA	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$		V	690	690 <sup>1)</sup>	690 <sup>1)</sup>	690 <sup>1)</sup>	690 1)	690 <sup>1)</sup>
Rated impulse withstand voltage <i>U</i>	imp	kV	6	8	8	8	8	8
Power loss per pole of the switch a	t I <sub>th</sub> (without fuses)	W	4.6	5	5	8	14	30
Maximum power loss of the usable	fuses (per fuse)	W	9	7.5 3)	12	23	34	48
Mechanical endurance, operating of	cycles		2000	2000	2000	1600	1000	1000
Degree of protection, on the from	ıt .							
Without masking plate or terminal	cover – switch closed/open		IP30/IP10	IP30/IP20	IP30/IP20	IP30/IP20	IP30/IP20	IP30/IP20
With masking plate or terminal cov	er – switch closed/open		IP30/IP10	IP40/IP20	IP40/IP20	IP40/IP20	IP40/IP20	IP40/IP20

More information

**Certifications and approvals** 

See page 8/94

VDE, CCC, LR, c Sus 4)

The technical specifications apply to the standard types stated below. For the complete specifications for all versions, see the Online Support 3NP1: 3-pole and 4-pole devices without fuse monitoring 3NP5: Devices without fuse monitoring

3NJ4/5: Disconnectors for cable and line protection without fuse monitoring, not for transformer protection

	3N	IP5				3NJ4/3NJ5			5SG76
00	1	2	3	00	1	2	3	4a	D01
160	250	400	630	160	250	400	630	1250	16
00	1 and 0	2 and 1	3 and 2	00 and 000	1 and 0	2 and 1	3 and 2	4a	D01
	69	90				690			400, 415
	4	40				-			-
	2:	20				-			110
		_				-			48
	690					-			-
	0.5.3				0.5.5		45.5	40	
160	250	400	630	160	250	400	630	1250	16
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
160	250	400	630	160	250	400	630	1250	-
160	250	400	630	-	250	400	-	-	-
160	250	400	630	160	250	400	630	1250	-
160	250	400	630	160	250	400	630	1250	-
160	250	400	630	100	-	-	-	1250	-
160	250	400	630	100	250	400	630	1250	-
160 100	250 160	400 315	630 400	100	250 _	_	_	_	_
160	250	400	630			_		_	
160	250	400	630	-	_	_	_	_	-
160	250	400	630	_	_	_	_	_	_
160	250	400	630	_				_	_
160	250	400	630	_	_	_	_	_	_
160	250	400	630	_	_	_	_	_	_
50/50/-	50/50/-	50/50/-	50/50/-	_	_	_	_	_	50/-/-
15	25	40	50	_	_	_	_	_	-
100/-	100/–	50/-	50/-	80	120	120	120	80	-
223	780	2150	5400	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	32	40	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	17	17	17	-	-	_	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	14.5	14.5	14.5	35	-
690 <sup>1)</sup>	690 <sup>1)</sup>	690 <sup>1)</sup>	690 <sup>1)</sup>	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	400
6	6	6	6	8	12	12	12	12	2.5
7.8	7.5	15	39	18	23	54	115	190	-
12	23	34	48	12	32	45	48	110	2.5
1600	1600	1600	1600	1400	1400	800	800	500	-
IP00/IP00	IPOO/IPOO	IPOO/IPOO	IP00/IP00	IP00/IP00	IP00/IP00	IP00/IP00	IPOO/IPOO	IP00/IP00	IP20/IP20
IP30/IP10	IP30/IP10	IP00/IP00 IP30/IP10	IP30/IP10	IP30/IP10	IP00/IP00	IP30/IP10	IP00/IP00 IP30/IP10	IP10/IP00	IP20/IP20
1730/1710	IF3U/IF1U	IFSU/IFTU	IF3U/IF1U	IF3U/IF1U	1130/1110	IFSU/IFIU	1130/1110	IF TU/IPUU	IFZU/IFZU
	C	CC							
	See pa	ge 8/96				See page 8/100			See page 8/112

Applies to degree of pollution 3
 (for degree of pollution 2, use up to U<sub>i</sub> 1000 V possible)
 If optional infeed terminal is used max. 160 A

Max. 9 W for operation up to 160 A
 3NP1 NH000 in narrow design only has IEC approval

# System overview

# Basic units









3 and 4-pole mounting on busbar systems

1, 3, 4-pole for floor mounting

# Connection parts















Terminals for retrofitting to 3NP1

Auxiliary conductor connections

Assembly kits











Standard rail mounting

Mechanical connection

1/4-pole busbar mounting

Locking function

Protection against power theft

# Masking frames and covers











Masking frames and supports

Cable connection covers

Reach-around protection for busbar

# Other accessories







Auxiliary switches

Isolating blades

Fuse carriers with and without fuse monitoring

#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

### General information



# 3NA COM LV HRC fuse link



The new the 3NA COM LV HRC fuse links with communication and measuring function make your products communication-capable.

See Fuse Systems, page 7/42



### Modular design

Directly to 3NP1 configurator under: sie.ag/3llXQZH





The 3NP1 fuse switch disconnector has a modular design.

A wide variety of switch combinations can be created by connecting two devices or by subsequently fitting accessories. All common switch combinations are available from the factory ready for installation and can be found on the following ordering overviews. An overview of the possibilities offered by the modular design is provided on these information pages.

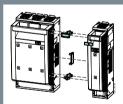
The fastest and simplest way to find the right switch combination is to use our 3NP1 configurator in the Siemens Industry Mall.



### Number of poles

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors are available from the factory in 1, 3 and 4-pole device versions. 4-pole types are available in all common versions from the factory ready for installation (without fuse monitoring, N-pole on the right-hand side).

All other conceivable device combinations, such as 2-pole 3NP1s, 4-pole with fuse monitoring or with a neutral conductor on the left-hand side can simply be put together on site by combining two 3NP1s. All that is needed for this in addition to the two 3NP1 basic units is the matching connection assembly kit (see accessories).



# Floor mounting and standard mounting rail



All sizes of the 3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors are available in floor mounting versions.

The 3NP1 is mounted on a mounting panel with screws.



You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy



The devices for floor mounting of sizes 000, 00 and 1 can also be mounted on a standard mounting rail using accessories. For this purpose, the assembly kit for mounting on a standard mounting rail is simply mounted on the rear panel of the 3NP1.

# General information



### Mounting on busbar systems



3-pole and 4-pole 3NP1 are available for mounting on busbar systems. In the case of 4-pole devices, the infeed for the fourth pole is supplied by the neutral conductor bar located above the 3 phases.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





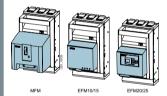
1-pole 3NP1 devices for wall mounting in sizes 000 and 00 can be adapted to the 8US 60 mm busbar system using the assembly kit for 1-pole busbar mounting. Due to the modular design of the assembly kit, any phase can be selected for the infeed.



### Fuse monitoring







The fuse monitoring is used to detect, indicate and signal that a fuse has tripped.

The fuse monitors are permanently installed on the handle of the 3NP1. They have floating contacts for remote signaling of a tripped fuse and also indicate this locally.

Various versions of fuse monitors are available, which can be selected to suit the requirements of the application (functionality, see table).

1FM electromechanical fuse monitoring with an installed SIRIUS circuit breaker

EFM electronic fuse monitoring with evaluation electronics
The EFM15 series is a cost-optimized version of the EFM10. EFM20/25 are versions with additional functions (display indication, detection and signaling of overvoltage/undervoltage with adjustable limits, phase failure detection).

Common combinations of the 3NP1 basic unit and fuse monitoring are available from the factory ready for installation. A fuse monitor can also be easily retrofitted by replacing the fuse carrier. (Fuse carriers for all fuse monitoring versions are available as accessories.)

#### Note:

Fuses with insulated grip lugs cannot be used for 3NP1 with fuse monitoring.

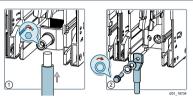
			MFM	EFM10				EFM20	EFM25		
			3-pole	3-pole		1-pole		3-p	ole	3-pole	3-pole
					AC/DC	AC	DC	AC	DC		
Local	Toggle switch p	osition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
indication	Indication via LE	Ds for each phase	-		•	•	•		•	-	-
	Indication via di	isplay for each phase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	
External pov required	wer supply		-	-	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	-	-
Permissible	operational	AC	Max. 690 V	230 690 V	24 230 V	110 690 V	-	190 690 V	-	230 690 V	-
voltage		DC	Max. 440 V	-	24 250 V	-	120 440 V	-	220 440 V	-	220 440 V
Detection ar	nd indication of	Overvoltage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	
		Undervoltage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Phase failure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-



### **Electrical connection**

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





3NP1 are available in versions with box terminals (all sizes) or flat terminals (sizes 00 and larger).

Various additional types of terminal are available as accessories for adaptation to the respective wiring situation, e.g. prism, saddle or three-tier terminals.



### Other accessories

### Auxiliary switches



Auxiliary switches enable remote querying of the switch position of the 3NP1. Up to two auxiliary switches can be installed.

### Power theft



The assembly kit for protection from power theft seals the holes on the front of the 3NP1 (for voltage testing) permanently, which reliably prevents unauthorized access to live parts.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

### Isolating blades



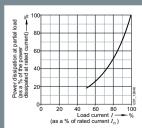
4-pole 3NP1s are used in 3-phase AC systems with switched neutral conductors. They are supplied without an isolating blade for the N pole. The switching instant is selected by choosing the appropriate isolating blade.



### Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





The 3NP5 fuse switch disconnector is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for

cable and line protection and motor protection.

Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the fuse switch disconnector is not exceeded. For use of SITOR semiconductor fuses, ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.

For a complete and valid configuration of your fuse switch disconnectors, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3np1-configurator

Flat terminals NH00

				TO 100 TO		
Fuse monitoring	Number of poles	I <sub>u</sub> = 160 A	I <sub>u</sub> = 250 A	I <sub>u</sub> = 400 A	I <sub>u</sub> = 630 A	
Floor mounting						
Without	1-pole	3NP1131-1CA10	3NP1141-1DA10	3NP1151-1DA10	3NP1161-1DA10	
	3-pole	3NP1133-1CA10	3NP1143-1DA10	3NP1153-1DA10	3NP1163-1DA10	
	4-pole	3NP1134-1CA10	3NP1144-1DA10	3NP1154-1DA10	3NP1164-1DA10	
MFM	3-pole	3NP1133-1CA11	3NP1143-1DA11	3NP1153-1DA11	3NP1163-1DA11	
EFM10	3-pole	3NP1133-1CA12	3NP1143-1DA12	3NP1153-1DA12	3NP1163-1DA12	
EFM15	1-pole	3NP1131-1CA14	3NP1141-1DA14	3NP1151-1DA14	3NP1161-1DA14	
	3-pole	3NP1133-1CA14	3NP1143-1DA14	3NP1153-1DA14	3NP1163-1DA14	
EFM20	3-pole	3NP1133-1CA13	3NP1143-1DA13	3NP1153-1DA13	3NP1163-1DA13	
Mounting on 60 mm b	usbar systems with reach-arc	ound protection for Sieme	ns 8US			
Without FM	3-pole	3NP1133-1BC10	3NP1143-1BC10	3NP1153-1BC10	3NP1163-1BC10	
	4-pole	3NP1134-1BC10	3NP1144-1BC10	3NP1154-1BC10	3NP1164-1BC10	
MFM	3-pole	3NP1133-1BC11	3NP1143-1BC11	3NP1153-1BC11	3NP1163-1BC11	
EFM10	3-pole	3NP1133-1BC12	3NP1143-1BC12	3NP1153-1BC12	3NP1163-1BC12	
EFM15	3-pole	3NP1133-1BC14	3NP1143-1BC14	3NP1153-1BC14	3NP1163-1BC14	
EFM20	3-pole	3NP1133-1BC13	3NP1143-1BC13	3NP1153-1BC13	3NP1163-1BC13	
Mounting on 60 mm b	usbar systems with reach-arc	ound protection for Rittal				
Without FM	3-pole	3NP1133-1JC10	3NP1143-1JC10	3NP1153-1JC10	3NP1163-1JC10	
MFM	3-pole	3NP1133-1JC11	3NP1143-1JC11	3NP1153-1JC11	3NP1163-1JC11	
EFM10	3-pole	3NP1133-1JC12	3NP1143-1JC12	3NP1153-1JC12	3NP1163-1JC12	
EFM20	3-pole	3NP1133-1JC13	3NP1143-1JC13	3NP1153-1JC13	3NP1163-1JC13	
Mounting on 40 mm b	usbar systems with reach-ard	ound protection for Sieme	ns 8US			
Without FM	3-pole	3NP1133-1BB10	-	-	-	
MFM	3-pole	3NP1133-1BB11	-	-	-	
EFM10	3-pole	3NP1133-1BB12	-	-	-	
EFM20	3-pole	3NP1133-1BB13	-	-	-	
Mounting on 40 mm b	usbar systems with reach-arc	ound protection for Rittal				
Without FM	3-pole	3NP1133-1JB10	-	-	-	
MFM	3-pole	3NP1133-1JB11	-	-	-	
EFM10	3-pole	3NP1133-1JB12	-	-	-	

NH1

NH2

NH3

# Notes:

EFM20

• On the 3NP1 with fuse monitoring, the permissible operating voltage is limited by the fuse monitoring

3NP1133-1JB13

- · Permissible operational voltage with fuse monitoring:
- MFM AC max. 690 V (L L)/max. 440 V (L+ L-)
- EFM10 230 ... 690 V AC (L L)
- − EFM15 3-pole 190 ... 690 V AC (L − L)
- EFM15 1-pole 24 ... 240 V AC (L − N)/24 ... 250 V DC (L+ − L−)

3-pole

- EFM20 230 ... 690 V AC (L L)
- · Additional variants are available as accessories:
  - EFM15 with further operating voltage ranges
  - EFM25 DC version of the EFM20
- Devices for busbar mounting with reach-around protection
  - For Siemens 8US, mounting is possible on the Wöhner Classic and Rittal RiLine systems without a floor pan
  - For Rittal, mounting is possible on the RiLine60 system with a floor pan

Box terminals					
NH000 narrow	NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
		CHAIR ST	The second secon		
I <sub>u</sub> = 125 A	I <sub>u</sub> = 125 A <sup>2)</sup>	I <sub>u</sub> = 160 A	I <sub>u</sub> = 250 A	I <sub>u</sub> = 400 A	I <sub>u</sub> = 630 A
_	3NP1121-1CA20	3NP1131-1CA20	3NP1141-1DA20	3NP1151-1DA20	3NP1161-1DA20
-	3NP1123-1CA20	3NP1133-1CA20	3NP1143-1DA20	3NP1153-1DA20	3NP1163-1DA20
_	3NP1124-1CA20	3NP1134-1CA20	3NP1144-1DA20	3NP1154-1DA20	3NP1164-1DA20
_	-	3NP1133-1CA21	3NP1143-1DA21	3NP1153-1DA21	3NP1163-1DA21
-	3NP1123-1CA22	3NP1133-1CA22	3NP1143-1DA22	3NP1153-1DA22	3NP1163-1DA22
-	3NP1121-1CA24	3NP1131-1CA24	3NP1141-1DA24	3NP1151-1DA24	3NP1161-1DA24
_	3NP1123-1CA24	3NP1133-1CA24	3NP1143-1DA24	3NP1153-1DA24	3NP1163-1DA24
_	3NP1123-1CA23	3NP1133-1CA23	3NP1143-1DA23	3NP1153-1DA23	3NP1163-1DA23
3NP1113-1BC20 new 1)	3NP1123-1BC20	3NP1133-1BC20	3NP1143-1BC20	3NP1153-1BC20	3NP1163-1BC20
-	3NP1124-1BC20	3NP1134-1BC20	3NP1144-1BC20	3NP1154-1BC20	3NP1164-1BC20
-	-	3NP1133-1BC21	3NP1143-1BC21	3NP1153-1BC21	3NP1163-1BC21
_	3NP1123-1BC22	3NP1133-1BC22	3NP1143-1BC22	3NP1153-1BC22	3NP1163-1BC22
_	3NP1123-1BC24	3NP1133-1BC24	3NP1143-1BC24	3NP1153-1BC24	3NP1163-1BC24
_	3NP1123-1BC23	3NP1133-1BC23	3NP1143-1BC23	3NP1153-1BC23	3NP1163-1BC23
3NP1113-1BC20 new 1)	3NP1123-1JC20	3NP1133-1JC20	3NP1143-1JC20	3NP1153-1JC20	3NP1163-1JC20
=	-	3NP1133-1JC21	3NP1143-1JC21	3NP1153-1JC21	3NP1163-1JC21
=	3NP1123-1JC22	3NP1133-1JC22	3NP1143-1JC22	3NP1153-1JC22	3NP1163-1JC22
_	3NP1123-1JC23	3NP1133-1JC23	3NP1143-1JC23	3NP1153-1JC23	3NP1163-1JC23
-	3NP1123-1BB20	3NP1133-1BB20	_	-	-
=	-	3NP1133-1BB21	_	_	-
=	3NP1123-1BB22	3NP1133-1BB22	_	_	-
-	3NP1123-1BB23	3NP1133-1BB23	_	_	_
-	3NP1123-1JB20	3NP1133-1JB20	_	_	_
_	-	3NP1133-1JB21	_	_	_
_	3NP1123-1JB22	3NP1133-1JB22	_	_	_
	3NP1123-1JB23	3NP1133-1JB23	_	_	_
	JINI 1123-1JD23	2141 1122-11052			

The direction of the cable outlet for the load side cannot be changed on size NH000, narrow design 3NP1113-1BC20 → Cable outlet at the bottom 3NP1113-2BC20 → Cable outlet at the top
 If optional infeed terminal is used max. 160 A

# Accessories

- Connection technology Terminals
   For adaptation to the respective wiring situation
   Contain enough parts to retrofit one side of a 3NP1 accordingly (three terminals for 3-pole 3NP1, one terminal for 1-pole unit)
   If the incoming cable and cable outlet are retrofitted, two packages must be ordered

	e and cable outlet are retroiti	, pg	1-pole	3-pole	NH000 narrow	NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Saddle terminals					11411011					
	Allows connection of strip to 3NP1 with flat terminals									
	Connection	Conductor cross- section	Article No.	Article No.						
80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1.5 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1931-1BA00	3NP1933-1BA00			-			
		70 120 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1941-1BA00	3NP1943-1BA00						
		120 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1951-1BA00	3NP1953-1BA00						
		150 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1961-1BA00	3NP1963-1BA00						
Prism terminals										
	<ul> <li>Allows connection of strip to 3NP1 with flat terminals</li> <li>Also approved for connect conductors, available for or</li> </ul>	ion of aluminum								
	Type	Conductor cross- section	Article No.	Article No.						
<b>6</b> 6 ∪	Single	35 95 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1931-1BB10	3NP1933-1BB10						
	Single	70 150 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1941-1BB10				_			
		120 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1951-1BB10							
		150 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1961-1BB10							
	Double	2× 35 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1941-1BB20					_		_
	Double	2× 70 120 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1951-1BB20							
		2× 150 185 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1961-1BB20							
Three-tier terminal										
	Distributes one outgoing f smaller loads	eeder directly to three								
	Туре	Conductor cross- section	Article No.	Article No.						
S 888	For 3NP1 with flat terminals	3× 1.516 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1931-1BE10	3NP1933-1BE10			•			
UUU 	For 3NP1 with box terminals	3× 1.516 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1921-1BE20	3NP1923-1BE20		•	•			
Connection module										
	Used with a 3NP1 for busb masking frame is to be sup cover plane (installation of the masking frame)  For 3NP1 with flat termina	pported on the 32 mm the terminals under								
O O O O Compe	Туре	Conductor cross- section	Article No.	Article No.						
	Connection module	3× 6 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NP1931-1BC00	3NP1933-1BC00			•			
Infeed terminal										
	Extends the conductor cro box terminal to up to 95 m									
	Version	Conductor cross- section	Article No.	Article No.						
	Infeed terminal	16 95 mm²	3NP1921-1BD00	3NP1923-1BD00		•				

Connection tec	hnology		3-pole	NH000 narrow	NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Auxiliary conductor	connections								
	<ul> <li>For connecting small loads directly to</li> <li>Connection via commercially availab max. 5 A load</li> <li>Scope of supply: 3 units</li> </ul>								
	3NP1 connection		Article No.						
8	With flat terminals		3NP1933-1BG10						
<i>(</i>			3NP1943-1BG10						
			3NP1943-1BG10						
			3NP1943-1BG10						
	With box terminals		3NP1923-1BG40	-	•				
			3NP1933-1BG40			-			
			3NP1943-1BG40						
			3NP1953-1BG40						
			3NP1953-1BG40						
	With retrofitted prism and saddle term	inals	3NP1933-1BG30			-			
			3NP1943-1BG30						
			3NP1953-1BG30						
			3NP1953-1BG30						
3-phase busbar syste	em								
900	<ul> <li>For connection of up to 4 3NP1 NH0 infeed side</li> <li>Infeed is routed through infeed term</li> <li>With the connection bar, two block connected</li> <li>Using the cover cap, the connection on unused feeders to ensure they a</li> <li>The maximum current-carrying capa is 225 A in total for the 3-phase bush</li> </ul>	inals s of bridged 3NP1 can be n tags of the busbar are covered re safe to touch city of the interconnected 3NP1							
	Version	Scope of supply	Article No.						
	For 2× 3NP1	1 pack = 5 units	3NP1923-1BF20		-				
	For 3× 3NP1	1 pack = 5 units	3NP1923-1BF30						
	For 4× 3NP1	1 pack = 3 units	3NP1923-1BF40						
	Connection bars	1 pack = 3 units	3NP1923-1BF50						
	Covering caps	1 pack = 20 units	3NP1923-1BF10						
	Infeed terminal	1 pack = 3 units	3NP1923-1BD00		-				

System overview, page 8/82 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021 8/89

# Accessories

				NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Assembly kits			narrow					
Retrofitting of locking	ng function							
	<ul> <li>For all versions of the 3NP1</li> <li>If required for locking with a padlock (not necessary for the 1-pole 3NP1)</li> </ul>							
	Scope of supply	Article No.						
	1 pack = 10 units	3NP1900-1HA00		•	•	•	•	•
Protection against p	ower theft							
	Closes the holes on the front of the 3NP1 (holes for voltage testing) and secures the front window such that power theft is not possible without visible damage to the 3NP1 (when the 3NP1 is locked or sealed)							
333	Scope of supply	Article No.						
	1 pack is sufficient to equip 5 3NP1 units, 2.5 units for NH000, narrow design	3NP1900-1EF00	•	•	•	•	•	
Mechanical connect	ion of 1-pole and 3-pole 3NP1 devices							
	<ul> <li>For 3NP1 with floor mounting</li> <li>By combining two 3NP1s for floor mounting, any 2-pole and 4-pole devices can be created</li> </ul>							
		Article No.						
		3NP1921-1EC00		-				
		3NP1931-1EC00						
		3NP1941-1EC00						
4-pole connecting ki	t for mounting on a 8US 60-mm busbar							
	<ul> <li>Connects a 3-pole 3NP1 for busbar mounting 60 mm 8US to a 1-pole 3NP1 for floor mounting</li> <li>The 1-pole 3NP1 switches the neutral conductor of a 3+N system in this combination</li> </ul>							
	3NP1 connection	Article No.						
	With flat terminals	3NP1934-1ED20						
	With box terminals	3NP1924-1ED10		-				
		3NP1934-1ED10			-			
	With flat terminals or box terminals	3NP1944-1ED00						
		3NP1954-1ED00						
1-pole connecting ki	t for mounting on a 8US 60-mm busbar							
201 1924	<ul> <li>Permits adaptation of a 1-pole 3NP1 for floor mounting to a 3-pole busbar system</li> <li>The feeding busbar (L1, L2 or L3) can be chosen freely</li> <li>If two such 3NP1 are combined by mechanical connection using</li> </ul>							
	the assembly kit, 2-pole 3NP1 for busbar mounting can also be assembled							
	3NP1 connection	Article No.						
	With box terminals	3NP1921-1EE10		•				
		3NP1931-1EE10						

Assembly kits		1/2-pole	3-pole	4-pole	NH000 narrow	NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Assembly kits for mo	unting on standard mounting ra	il								
	<ul> <li>Must be mounted on the rear of a 3NP1 for floor mounting</li> <li>Mounting of the 3NP1 on a standard mounting rail is achieved for size NH000 by mounting on a mounting rail, and for sizes NH00 and NH1 between two mounting rails that are 125 or 150 mm apart</li> </ul>									
		Article No.	Article No.	Article No.						
		3NP1921-1EA00	3NP1923-1EA00	3NP1924-1EA00						
		3NP1931-1EB00	3NP1933-1EB00	3NP1933-1EB00						
		3NP1943-1EB00	3NP1943-1EB00	3NP1943-1EB00				•		

System overview, page 8/82

# Accessories

Masking frame	es and covers	1-pole	3-pole	NH000 narrow	NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Masking frames				Harrow					
wasking frames	Used to cover an existing gap for a masking								
	frame mounted on the application side								
	Outer dimensions (H×W)	Article No.	Article No.						
	215 × 130 mm	-	3NP1923-1DA00		-				
	215 × 130 mm	_	3NP1933-1DA00						
	375 × 220 mm	_	3NP1943-1DA00						
	375 × 245 mm	_	3NP1953-1DA00						
	375 × 290 mm	_	3NP1963-1DA00						
Masking frame supp	orts								
	<ul> <li>Are mounted on the side of the 3NP1 and</li> </ul>								
	prevent the supported masking frame from								
	sagging (pack of 2 units)	Austria Na	Austria Nia						
		Article No. 3NP1923-1CF00	Article No. 3NP1923-1CF00		_				
		3NP1923-1CF00	3NP1923-1CF00 3NP1913-1CF00		-				
·		_	new						
		3NP1933-1CF00	3NP1933-1CF00						
		3NP1943-1CF00	3NP1943-1CF00						
Cable connection co	vers								
	Extends the terminal covers integrated in								
	the 3NP1								
B 6 8	In the version with rear reach-around								
	protection, the underside is also covered								
	Version	Article No.	Article No.						
	Without rear reach-around protection	3NP1921-1CB00	3NP1923-1CB00 <sup>1)</sup>		-				
		-	3NP1913-1CB00 new	•					
		3NP1931-1CB00	3NP1933-1CB00 <sup>2)</sup>			_			
		3NP1941-1CB00	3NP1943-1CB00			_			
		3NP1951-1CB00	3NP1953-1CB00				-		
		3NP1961-1CB00	3NP1963-1CB00						
	With rear reach-around protection	-	3NP1933-1CC00 <sup>1)</sup>			_			
	With real reach around protection	3NP1931-1CD00	3NP1933-1CD00 <sup>3)</sup>						
		3NP1941-1CD00	3NP1943-1CD00			_			
		3NP1951-1CD00	3NP1953-1CD00				-		
		3NP1961-1CD00	3NP1963-1CD00						
Reach-around prote	ction for busbar (spare part)	3NI 1301 1CD00	3N 1903 1CD00						_
	Covers the busbar								_
	For conversion of a 3NP1 to another busbar								
	system								
	For busbar systems	Article No.	Article No.						
	Siemens 8US	-	3NP1923-1CA10		•				
		-	3NP1913-1CA10	-					
			new 2ND1022 1CA10			_			
		3NP1941-1CA10	3NP1933-1CA10			•			_
		- SINI 1941-1CA10	3NP1943-1CA10						
		_	3NP1943-1CA10				-		
		_	3NP1963-1CA10						
	Siemens 8US compact	-	3NP1923-1CA30						
	Rittal	-	3NP1923-1CA20						
		-	3NP1913-1CA10						
			new						
		-	3NP1933-1CA20						
		-	3NP1943-1CA20						
		-	3NP1953-1CA20					-	
		-	3NP1963-1CA20						

Only for 3NP1 for mounting on busbar systems
 Only for 3NP1 with flat terminals
 Only for 3NP1 with flat terminals for floor mounting

Other accesso	ries		NH000 narrow	NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Auxiliary switches								
	<ul> <li>Up to 2 auxiliary switches can be mounted</li> <li>From size NH00, it is possible to choose whether the auxiliary switch will switch simultaneously with the fuses or leading on switch-on. (only leading possible for size NH000)</li> </ul>							
	Contacts	Article No.						
	1 CO	3NP1920-1FA00						
		3NP1910-1FA00 new	•					
		3NP1930-1FA00						
		3NP1940-1FA00						
	1 CO, solid-state compatible	3NP1920-1FB00		-				
		3NP1930-1FB00						
		3NP1940-1FB00					-	
Isolating blades								
	<ul> <li>Are used if only the isolating function of a 3NP1 is required and not protection with fuses or in the neutral conductor of a 4-pole 3NP1.</li> <li>The isolating blade, which is leading on switch-on and lagging on switch-off, is used in the neutral conductor of a 4-pole 3NP1 if shifting of the neutral point of the 3+N system has to be avoided during switching.</li> </ul>							
	Version	Article No.						
	Switching simultaneously with fuses	3NG1002						
		3NG1202						
		3NG1302						
		3NG1402						
	Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off	3NP1924-1MA20		-				
		3NP1934-1MA20			-			
		3NP1944-1MA20				•		
		3NP1954-1MA20					-	
		3NP1964-1MA20						

System overview, page 8/82 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021 8/93

Other accesso	ories	1-pole	3-pole	NH000 narrow	NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Fuse carriers (spare	part)								
	For retrofitting fuse monitoring on an								
	existing 3NP1								
	Version	Article No.	Article No.						
-	Standard – without fuse monitoring	3NP1921-1GA00	3NP1923-1GA00						
Total T	, and the second se	_	3NP1913-1GA00	_					
1			new						
<u> 1999</u>		3NP1931-1GA00	3NP1933-1GA00						
4		3NP1941-1GA00	3NP1943-1GA00						
		3NP1951-1GA00	3NP1953-1GA00						
		3NP1961-1GA00	3NP1963-1GA00						
	MEM for operating voltage	-	3NP1923-1GB10						
-	MFM - for operating voltage 24 690 V AC (L-L)/	_			-	_			
	24 240 V DC (L+ - L-)	_	3NP1933-1GB10			-			
	22.0.00(22)	-	3NP1943-1GB10				•		
(Carried )		-	3NP1953-1GB10						
		_	3NP1963-1GB10						
20	EFM10 - for operating voltage	-	3NP1923-1GB20						
	230 690 V AC (L-L)	-	3NP1933-1GB20			-			
I.		-	3NP1943-1GB20						
3222		-	3NP1953-1GB20						
•		_	3NP1963-1GB20						
	EFM15 - for operating voltage	3NP1921-1GB43	_						
	24 240 V AC (L - N)/	3NP1931-1GB43	_						
	24 250 V DC (L+ - L-)	3NP1941-1GB43	_						
1 A							•		
		3NP1951-1GB43	-					-	
_		3NP1961-1GB43	-						
	EFM15 - for operating voltage	3NP1921-1GB41	-		-				
	110 690 V AC (L - N)	3NP1931-1GB41	-			-			
		3NP1941-1GB41	-						
. 17		3NP1951-1GB41	-						
_		3NP1961-1GB41	-						
	EFM15 - for operating voltage	3NP1921-1GB44	-						
-	120 440 V DC (L - N)	3NP1931-1GB44	_						
-		3NP1941-1GB44	_						
		3NP1951-1GB44	_						
****		3NP1961-1GB44	_						
-	EFM15 - for operating voltage	_	3NP1923-1GB42						•
	190 690 V AC (L - L)		3NP1933-1GB42			_			
			3NP1943-1GB42			-			•
		_					•	_	
		-	3NP1953-1GB42					-	
		-	3NP1963-1GB42						
	EFM15 - for operating voltage	-	3NP1923-1GB45		-				
-	220 440 V DC (L+ - L-)	-	3NP1933-1GB45			-			
F		-	3NP1943-1GB45						
		-	3NP1953-1GB45						
- Indeed		-	3NP1963-1GB45						
	EFM20 - for operating voltage	_	3NP1923-1GB30						
	230 690 V AC (L - L)	_	3NP1933-1GB30						
		_	3NP1943-1GB30						
		_	3NP1953-1GB30						
	EEM2E for operating valters		3NP1963-1GB30		_				
THE REAL PROPERTY.	EFM25 - for operating voltage 220 440 V DC (L+ - L-)		3NP1923-1GB50		-	_			
	220 TTO V DC (LT - L-)	_	3NP1933-1GB50						
		-	3NP1943-1GB50						
Secret		-	3NP1953-1GB50					-	
		-	3NP1963-1GB50						

8

System overview, page 8/82 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021 8/95

# System overview

# Basic units





Floor mounting

For 40 mm busbar system

# Connection parts





Clamp terminals

Busbar adapters for 60 mm systems

# Masking frames and covers





Molded-plastic masking frames

Cable connection covers

# Other accessories









Auxiliary switches

Arc chutes

Assembly kits for flush mounting

Fuse carriers

#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

# General information



# 3NA COM LV HRC fuse link



The new the 3NA COM LV HRC fuse links with communication and measuring function make your products communication-capable.

See Fuse Systems, page 7/42



# System description

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy









3NP5

The 3NP5 fuse switch disconnector is an extremely robust device for extreme operating conditions.

The fuse carrier has a pretensioned spring that prevents accidental, slow closure.

All 3NP5 are designed for mounting on a mounting plate. Size NH00 is also available in versions for 40 mm busbar systems.

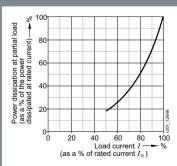
All sizes can also be mounted using adapters on 60 mm busbar systems.



# Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





The 3NP5 fuse switch disconnector is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for cable and line protection and motor protection.

Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the fuse switch disconnector is not exceeded.

For use of Siemens SITOR semiconductor fuses, ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.

Flat terminals			
NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
	3770		

Types of mounting	Auxiliary switches	I <sub>u</sub> = 160 A	$I_{\rm u} = 250 {\rm A}$	$I_{\rm u} = 400 {\rm A}$	I <sub>u</sub> = 630 A
Without fuse monitoring					
Floor mounting	Without	3NP5060-0CA00	3NP5260-0CA00	3NP5360-0CA00	3NP5460-0CA00
	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5060-0CA10	3NP5260-0CA10	3NP5360-0CA10	3NP5460-0CA10
Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems	Without	3NP5065-1CF00	-	-	-
	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5065-1CF10	-	-	-
Electromechanical fuse monitoring with	n 1 NO + 1 NC as a signal	ing contact			
Floor mounting	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5060-0EA86	3NP5260-0EA86	3NP5360-0EA86	3NP5460-0EA86
Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5065-1EF86	-	-	-
Electromechanical fuse monitoring with	n 2 NO as a signaling con	itact			
Floor mounting	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5060-0EA26	3NP5260-0EA26	3NP5360-0EA26	3NP5460-0EA26
Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5065-1EF26	-	-	-
Electronic fuse monitoring with 1 NO +	1 NC as a signaling conta	act			
Floor mounting	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5060-0HA13	3NP5260-0HA13	3NP5360-0HA13	3NP5460-0HA13
Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems	1 NO + 1 NC	3NP5065-1HF13	-	-	-

Accessorie	es				NH00	NH1	NH 2	NH3
Clamp termin	nals							
	Version		Scope of supply	Article No.				
	For retrofitti	ing to 3NP5 with flat terminals	3 units	3NY1903				
9				3NY1907		-		
Busbar adapt	ers							
WANT	• For 60 mi	m busbar system						
	Version			Article No.				
é II		on of a 3NP5,		8US1291-4SB00				
	for floor mo	unting on a 60-mm busbar system		8US1210-4AG00		-		-
Covers for ca	ble lug connec	ctions						
	Version		Scope of supply	Article No.				
	Can be screwed onto the free end of the screw		6 units	3NY1241				
				3NY1245				-
Covers for 3N	IP5, with auxil	iary switch mounted						
	With pun	ched cutouts for auxiliary switches						
	Color	Version	Dimensions	Article No.				
	Gray	Flat	215 × 135 mm	3NY1115				
	Black	Flat, with additional bending edges	290 × 135 mm	3NY1116	-			
Covers for 3N	IP5, without a	uxiliary switches mounted						
	With prep	ounched cutouts for retrofitting an auxiliary s	witch					
	Color	Version	Dimensions	Article No.				
	Gray	Flat	215 × 135 mm	3NY1105				
	Black	Flat	290 × 135 mm	3NY1106				
		Angled	265 × 135 mm	3NY1107				
		Flat, with additional bending edges	290 × 135 mm	3NY1108	-			

Auxiliary switches  Version  1 NO + 1 NC, including mounting kit  3NY3033 3NY3034	
Version     Article No.       1 NO + 1 NC, including mounting kit     3NY3033       3NY3034     ■	
3NY3034 ■ ■	
	•
Arc chutes	
• Spare part for arc chutes installed in the factory, one unit per switch is required for NH00, three units for NH1 to NH3	
Article No.	
3NY4031 ■	
3NY4011 ■	
3NY4012 ■	
Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel	
Version Article No.	
Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories 3NY1208	
3NY1210 ■	NH3
3NY1211 ■	
3NY1212	
Covers (spare part for assembly kit)  3NY1102	
3NY1103 ■	
3NY1104	
Fuse carriers	
Version Article No.	
Without fuse monitoring 3NY1074 ■	
3NY1371 ■	
3NY1372 ■	
3NY1373	
With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, 3NY1420	
signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable	
3NY1422 ■	
3NY1423	
With electromechanical fuse monitoring, 3NY1513-0 ■	
signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable	
3NY1513-3 ■	
3NY1513-4	
Connectors and connecting cables	
Version Length Article No.	
For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910	
3 m 3NY1911 ■ ■ ■	
For electronic fuse monitoring 3 m 3NY1915	

System overview, page 8/96

# System overview











# Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

# General information



# 3NA COM LV HRC fuse link



The new the 3NA COM LV HRC fuse links with communication and measuring function make your products communication-capable.

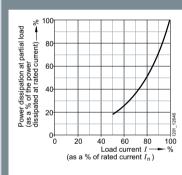
See Fuse Systems, page 7/42



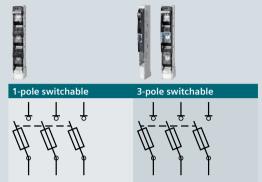
# Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





The 3NJ4 fuse switch disconnector is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for cable and line protection.



Connection	Size of fuse	Busbar center-to- center spacing	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub>		
Standard					
M8 flat connector	NH00/NH000 1)	185 mm	160 A	3NJ4101-3BF01	3NJ4103-3BF01
	NH00/NH000	100 mm	160 A	_	3NJ4103-3BF02
F70 box terminal	NH00/NH000	100 mm	160 A	-	3NJ4103-3BR02
M10 flat connector	NH1	185 mm	250 A	3NJ4121-3BF01	3NJ4123-3BF01
M12 flat connector	NH2	185 mm	400 A	3NJ4131-3BF01	3NJ4133-3BF01
	NH3	185 mm	630 A	3NJ4141-3BF01	3NJ4143-3BF01
M12 stud terminal	NH1	185 mm	250 A	-	3NJ4123-3BJ01
	NH2	185 mm	400 A	-	3NJ4133-3BJ01
	NH3	185 mm	630 A	-	3NJ4143-3BJ01
M16 × 60 stud terminal	NH4a	185 mm	1250 A	3NJ5643-0BB00	-
V terminal	NH1	185 mm	250 A	-	3NJ4123-3BT01
	NH2	185 mm	400 A	-	3NJ4133-3BT01
	NH3	185 mm	630 A	-	3NJ4143-3BT01
For integratable curren	t transformers				
M8 flat connector	NH00/NH000	100 mm	160 A	-	3NJ4103-3BF12
M10 flat connector	NH1	185 mm	250 A	3NJ4121-3BF11	3NJ4123-3BF11
M12 flat connector	NH2	185 mm	400 A	3NJ4131-3BF11	3NJ4133-3BF11
	NH3	185 mm	630 A	3NJ4141-3BF11	3NJ4143-3BF11
With electronic fuse mo	onitoring devices EFM	1			
M8 flat connector	NH00/NH000	100 mm	160 A	-	3NJ4103-3CF02
M10 flat connector	NH1	185 mm	250 A	-	3NJ4123-3CF01
M12 flat connector	NH2/NH1	185 mm	400 A	-	3NJ4133-3CF01
	NH3/NH2	185 mm	630 A	-	3NJ4143-3CF01
For integratable curren	t transformers, with I	EFM electronic fuse moni	toring		
M8 flat connector	NH00/NH000	100 mm	160 A	-	3NJ4103-3CF12
M10 flat connector	NH1	185 mm	250 A	-	3NJ4123-3CF11
M12 flat connector	NH2/NH1	185 mm	400 A	-	3NJ4133-3CF11
	NH3/NH2	185 mm	630 A	-	3NJ4143-3CF11
For secondary-side fusi	ng of transformers ar	nd incoming block			
Flat connector 2× M12	NH3	185 mm	1000 A	-	3NJ4153-3BF01
Flat connector 2× M12	NH3	185 mm	1250 A	-	3NJ4183-3BF01
Flat connector 3× M12	NH3	185 mm	1600 A	-	3NJ4163-3BF01
Flat connector 4× M12	NH3	185 mm	2000 A	-	3NJ4173-3BF01

<sup>1)</sup> If mounted together with device sizes NH1 to NH3, a 3NJ5930-3BB adapter is required as an accessory to compensate for differences in height.

#### Note

• Fixing screws for mounting on busbars must be ordered separately.

### **Accessories**

ccessories					
Covers					
	<ul> <li>Additional touch protection when usi</li> </ul>	ng cable lugs and as spa	icer		
	Size	Busbar center-	to-center spacing	Version	Article No.
	NH00	100 mm		Top and bottom	3NJ4912-1DA02
		185 mm		100 mm for bottom	3NJ4912-1FA01
				132 mm for top	3NJ4912-1FA00
	NH1 NH3	Connection from	n the top		3NJ4912-1AA01
	NH3	For double in-lir	ne disconnectors		3NJ4912-1EA00
anking covers					
	Version	Length	Width	Busbar center-to-center spacing	
	For switchboard cutout	299 mm	50 mm	100 mm only	3NJ4912-2CA00
		633 mm	50 mm		3NJ4912-2AA00
		633 mm	100 mm		3NJ4912-2BA00
teral masking	frame supports  • 3 clips with T profile				_
	Size				Article No.
	NH00 NH3				3NJ4912-2DA00
ing clips					
- Coral	Scope of supply				Article No.
	1 set = 4 units, including fixing accessor	les			3NJ4918-0AA00
nequipped sect	tion covers				
icquipped see	Busbar center-to-center spacing	Width			Article No.
	185 mm	50 mm			3NJ4912-3AA00
	103 11111	100 mm			3NJ4912-3BA01
	100 mm	50 mm			3NJ4912-3CA00
apters for scre	ew fixing on busbar systems				_
ľ	Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy		sbar center-to-cente	er spacing	
Į.	For mounting 2 fuse switch disconner				A -12 1 - A1
į	Version	Fuse switch dis			Article No.
ì	Adaptation to sizes 1 3	From 100 mm t			3NJ4918-0DA02
Į		From 185 mm t			3NJ5930-3BB
E.	Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal	From 100 mm t	o 185 mm		3NJ4918-0DB02
anters for scre	ew fixing on busbar systems				
	For fitting one fuse switch disconnect	or (= 3 separate bracket	tc)		
1	Version	or (= 3 separate bracker	13)		Article No.
5	Adaptation of 100 mm to busbar system	with 60 mm husbar cer	nter-to-center spacin	ia	3NJ4918-0EA00
	Adaptation of 100 mm to busbar system	With 60 mm busbur eer	ner to center spacin	9	31034310 02700
king screws					
	For fitting 3NJ4103 switch disconnect	tors with integratable cu	urrent transformers of	onto adapters	A salist a Al
	Scope of supply				Article No.
	1 set = 3 units				3NJ4918-0DC02

 $<sup>^{1)}</sup>$  Touch protection only suitable for 3NJ4103-3BF02  $^{2)}$  Touch protection only suitable for 3NJ4101-3BF01 and 3NJ4103-3BF01

_
_
•
•

## 3NJ4 fuse switch disconnectors

#### **Accessories**

Busbar	suppoi
- 10 · 10	

• For screwing on the busbars

Article No. For 100 and 185 mm busbar center-to-center spacing 3NJ5974-0AB

#### Grounding kit



Article No. Version With connecting cable 25 mm<sup>2</sup>

3NJ4910-1AA00

#### Busbar terminals



• Not for devices with transformer installation

Article No. For each fuse switch disconnector, 3 units are required 3NJ4911-3AA00 For more rapid mounting of the switch disconnectors onto the busbars (1 set = 3 units) 3NJ4911-3BA01

#### Saddle terminals



• 1 set = 3 units

Connection Article No. Cu 1.5 ... 70 mm<sup>2</sup> 3NJ4911-4AA00

#### Prism terminal assembly kits



• 1 set = 3 units

Connection Article No. Al/Cu 10 ... 70 mm<sup>2</sup> 3NJ4911-1AA00

#### Box terminal assembly kits



· For connection to version with flat connector

• 1 set = 3 units

Connection Article No. Al/Cu 95 ... 240 mm<sup>2</sup> 3NJ4911-2BQ00

#### Auxiliary switch mounting kits



• For 3-pole switchable switch disconnectors only

Contacts Article No. For NH00 ... NH3 with connecting cables 1 CO 3NJ4913-1AA01

#### Mounting hook



1 per in-line disconnector required

Article No. 3NJ4918-1AA00

#### Distance compensation



Version Article No. 3NJ4915-1BA00 For fuse switch disconnectors, with integratable current transformers if no current transformer is built in 3NJ4915-2BA00



Article No. 3NJ4915-1CA00

3NJ4101	3NJ4103	3NJ412	3NJ413	3NJ414	3NJ415	3NJ416	3NJ417	3NJ418
			•					
_								
•								
	٠							
	_							
			-					
•	•	٠	•	٠	•	٠	•	•
		•	•	•				
	•			•				

## 3NJ4 fuse switch disconnectors

Accessories				
Busbar connectio	on assembly kits for NH2 and NH3			
A H	With flat terminals			
A soul	Screws	Conductor cross-s	ection	Article No.
	M12	2× 240 mm <sup>2</sup>		3NJ4911-5AA00
TO ALL		2× 300 mm <sup>2</sup> /3× 12	0 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NJ4911-5BA00
	M16	1× 400 mm <sup>2</sup>		3NJ4911-5CA00
Busbar connectio	n assembly kits for NH3			
<u> </u>	Version	Conductor cross-s	ection	Article No.
000	For NH3 as double in-line disconnectors	3× 300 mm <sup>2</sup> /4× 18	5 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NJ4911-6AA00
000		4× 240 mm <sup>2</sup>		3NJ4911-6BA00
• SIEMENS •	Mechanical coupling of operating handles			3NJ4911-6CA00
Fuses NH3				
1	Minimum order quantity 3 units			
	Version			Article No.
The state of the s	For protection of transformers, 630 kVA, 90	09 A		3NJ4914-8AA00
Isolating blades N				
	Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub>			Article No.
	1250 A			3NJ4914-8BA00
Current transform				
	Rated primary current I <sub>pr</sub>	Accuracy class	Rated power P <sub>n</sub>	Article No.
	100/1 A	0.5	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-1EA10
		1	2.0 VA	3NJ4915-1EA20
0	150/1 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-1FA10
PERSONAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSONAL PR		0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-1FA11
	<u> </u>	1	3.0 VA	3NJ4915-1FA20
	75/1 A	1	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-2DA20
	100/1 A	0.5	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-2EA10
		1	2.0 VA	3NJ4915-2EA20
	150/1 A	1	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2FA20
	250/1 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2GA10
		0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2GA11



130/1 A	l l	2.3 VA	3NJ4913-2FA2U
250/1 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2GA10
	0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2GA11
	1	5.0 VA	3NJ4915-2GA20
400/1 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2HA10
	0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2HA11
	1	5.0 VA	3NJ4915-2HA20
500/1 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2JA10
	1	5.0 VA	3NJ4915-2JA20
600/1 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2KA10
	0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2KA11
	1	5.0 VA	3NJ4915-2KA20

3NJ4101	3NJ4103	3NJ412	3NJ413	3NJ414	3NJ415	3NJ416	3NJ417	3NJ418
		•	•	•				
		•	-	•				
				- 1				
				•				
								•
	_							
					_	•	-	
		-		-	÷	÷	÷	÷
							•	
	-				•	•	•	Ė
	:				•		_	Ė
	-				•	•	-	
	:				•		•	•
	:	-			•	•	•	
	:	:	-	:	-	•		•
	:	:	:	:				
	:	:	÷	:	•			
	:	:	:	:				
	:	:	:					
	:	:	:					
	:	:						
	:	:						

## 3NJ4 fuse switch disconnectors

#### **Accessories**

Current transforme	ers/5 A			
	Rated primary current I <sub>pr</sub>	Accuracy class	Rated power P <sub>n</sub>	Article No.
	100/5 A	0.5	1.0 VA	3NJ4915-1EB10
0		1	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-1EB20
AND THE STREET OF THE STREET O	150/5 A	0.5	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-1FB10
		0.5 calibrated	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-1FB11
		1	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-1FB20
	75/5 A	1	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-2DB20
	100/5 A	0.5	1.0 VA	3NJ4915-2EB10
		1	2.0 VA	3NJ4915-2EB20
	150/5 A	0.5	1.5 VA	3NJ4915-2FB10
		1	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2FB20
	250/5 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2GB10
		0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2GB11
		1	3.75 VA	3NJ4915-2GB20
	400/5 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2HB10
		0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2HB11
		1	5.0 VA	3NJ4915-2HB20
	500/5 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2JB10
		1	5.0 VA	3NJ4915-2JB20
	600/5 A	0.5	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2KB10
		0.5 calibrated	2.5 VA	3NJ4915-2KB11

5.0 VA

3NJ4915-2KB20

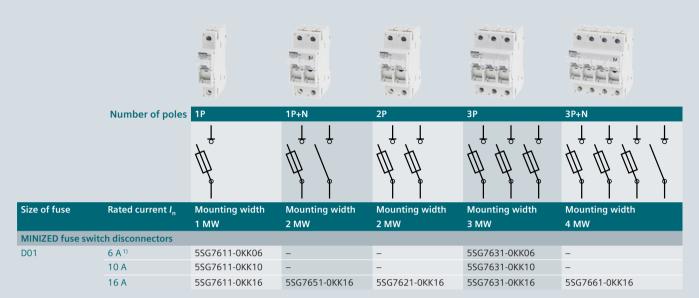
3NJ4101	3NJ4103	3NJ412	3NJ413	3NJ414	3NJ415	3NJ416	3NJ417	3NJ418
	-							
	•							
	-							
	-							
	•							
		-	-	-				
		-	-	-				
		•	•	•				
		•	•	•				
		•	•	•				
		-	-	-				
		-	-	-				
		-	-	-				
		-	-	-				
		-	-	-				
		-	•	-				
			-	-				
		-	-	-				
			-	-				
			-	-				
			-	-				

# 5SG76 fuse switch disconnectors

## System overview

### MINIZED fuse switch disconnectors



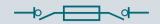


<sup>1)</sup> For 2 A, 4 A, 6 A fuses

#### Note:

No NEOZED adapter sleeves are required for this type series

## Quick selection guide



#### **3KF LV HRC**



Size			1	1	1	2	2	3	4	5	5
General technical specifications acc. t	o IEC 60947-3					2	2	3		3	3
Basic data											
Rated uninterrupted current I		А	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
For fuse links acc. to IEC 60269-2					000 and 0				1 and 2		nd 3
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	At 50/60 Hz AC	V AC			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		690	o ana i			
natea operational vertage o <sub>e</sub>	At DC - 2 conducting paths	V DC					220				
	in series										
	At DC - 3 conducting paths	V DC					440				
	in series										
	At DC	V DC					_				
Operating and short-circuit behavior											
Rated operational current I <sub>e</sub> 1)	At AC-21A   AC-21B at 400 V	Α	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At AC-21A   AC-21B at 500 V	Α	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	At AC-21A   AC-21B at 690 V	A	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 400 V	Α	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 500 V	Α	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At AC-22A   AC-22B at 690 V	A	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At AC-23A AC-23B at 400 V	Α	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 500 V	Α	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
	At AC-23A   AC-23B at 690 V	A	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 48 V	Α	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 65 V	Α	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 110 V	Α	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 130 V	Α	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 220 V	Α	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 400 V	Α	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	At DC-21A   DC-21B at 440 V	Α	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 48 V	А	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 65 V	А	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 110 V	Α	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 130 V	Α	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	At DC-22A DC-22B at 220 V	А	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 400 V	А	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
	At DC-22A   DC-22B at 440 V	Α	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At DC-23A   DC-23B at 48 V	А	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
	At DC-23A   DC-23B at 110 V	Α	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
	At DC-23A   DC-23B at 220 V	Α	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
	At DC-23A DC-23B at 400 V	А	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
	At DC-23A DC-23B at 440 V	А	32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800
Motor switching capacity 2)	At AC-23A at 400 V	kW	15	30	37	55	90	132	220	355	400
3 , ,	At AC-23A at 500 V	kW	18.5	37	55	75	110	160	280	400	560
	At AC-23A at 690 V	kW	30	55	75	110	132	250	400	630	800
Rated conditional short-circuit current	At 400/500 V AC	kA	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
with upstream fuse 3)	At 690 V AC	kA	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	80	80
Let-through current I <sub>c</sub>	At 400/500 V AC	kA	11.8	11.8	11.8	18	18	33.7	37.1	77.4	77.4
of usable fuses, max. 3)	At 690 V AC	kA	11.5	11.5	11.5	25.5	25.5	37.7	47	65	65
Let-through current <i>l</i> <sup>2</sup> <i>t</i> value	At 400/500 V AC	kA <sup>2</sup> s	34	34	34	223	223	1500	2150	10400	10400
of usable fuses, max. 3)	At 690 V AC	kA <sup>2</sup> s	55	55	55	360	360	940	2600	7000	7000
Maximum power loss of the usable fuse		W	6.5	7.5	8.5	11	12	25.5	34	48	60
Degree of protection	5 (pc. 1036)	**	0.5	,.5	0.5		12	23.3	5-1	.0	
Maximum IP degree of protection (with	a rotary operating mechanism)					IP65				IP	65
Maximum ID degree of protection (With	a rotary operating meenanism)					11 03				"	0.5

<sup>1)</sup> Values valid even at +10% line voltage tolerance in case of AC

Maximum IP degree of protection

Values are provided as a guide only and may vary depending on the make of motor

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 3)}$  Valid for combination of 3KF and fuse type 3NA/3ND, characteristic gG/aM



			31	KF SI	TOR							3N.	J63					5SG7	
			17							1			William L						
1	1	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	00	00	00	00	1	2	3	3	5SG71.	5SG7230	5SG7234.
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
	C	000 and	00	690	0 and 1	1 and 2	2 ar	nd 3		000 a				1 and 2 90	2 ar 230		D02	D02 400	D02 400
				220						230				440	230	690	400, 415 130	110	-
				440						-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				_						-	-		_	_	-	-	65	-	_
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- 32	63	80	- 125	160	- 250	400	- 630	800	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	630	-	-	-
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	-	-	125	-	250	400	500	-	- 35	-	- 63
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 -	-
32	63	80	- 125	160	- 250	400	- 630	800	- 63	100	- 125	160 –	- 250	400	- 500	630	_	_	_
- 52	-	-	125	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	_	250	-	-		_	- 63	
_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	-
32	63	80	125	160	250 _	400	630	800	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	_	_	_	_	250	400	_	630	_	- 63	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 63	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 63	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	63	80	125	160	- 250	400	630	800	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 63 -	_	_
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	- 63	-	-
-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	63	80	125	160	- 250	400	630	800	_	_	_	160	- 250	400	_	630	-	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
32	63	80	125	160	250	400	630	800	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
15	30	37	55	90	132	220	355	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.5 30	37 55	55 75	75 110	110 132	160 250	280 400	400 630	560 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100									50/-	50/-	50/-
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	80	80				60 1	00 kA <sub>eff</sub>				-	-	-
11.8	11.8	11.8	18	18	33.7	37.1	77.4	77.4					-				-	-	-
11.5	11.5	11.5	25.5	25.5	37.7	47	65	65				-	-				-	-	-
34 55	34 55	34 55	223 360	223 360	1500 940	2150 2600	10400 7000	7000					_				_	_	_
7		12	20	26	36	55	68	85					-				5.5	5.5	5.5
				IP65								IP-	41				-	-	-
				-									-				IP20	-	_

Size

## Switch disconnectors with fuses

Quick selection guide (continued)







General technical specifications a	acc. to UL											
Basic data												
Certification according to UL standa	ard		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
I <sub>n</sub> acc. to UL 508		А	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
U <sub>e</sub> acc. to UL 508			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating and short-circuit behave	vior											
Operational power, 3-phase	At 240 V	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	At 480 V	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	At 600 V	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short circuit current rating (SCCR)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuse type			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
More information												
							See pa	ge 8/126				
Technical specifications						Co	onfigurati	on in SIM	ARIS			



			31	KF SI	TOR							3N.	J63				5SG7				
1	1	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	00	00	00	00	1	2	3	3	5SG71.	5SG7230	5SG7234.		
				UL 50	18				_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
32	56	56	125	125	500	320	530	530	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		
				600					_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
10	15	15	25	30	60	100	125	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
25	30	40	60	75	150	250	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
30	40	40	50	50	1255	250	300	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
K-1, RK1, CC, J, T	K-1, RK1, CC, J, T	K-1, RK1, CC, J, T	K-1, RK1, J, T	K-1, RK1, J, T	K-1, RK1, J, T	K-1, RK1, CC, J, T	K-1, RK1, J, T	K-1, RK1, J, T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
					0/4/0								0440								
				e page								See pag					See page 8/142 Configuration in SIMARIS				
			Config	uration	in SIMAR	IS					Cont	figuratio	n in SIM	IARIS			Confi	guration in S	IMARIS		

### System overview

### Complete units with direct operating mechanisms



Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Front operating mechanisms, 4-pole

### **Basic units**



Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Front operating mechanisms, 4-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 4-pole



### Additional poles



4th contact elements





N/PE terminals



Auxiliary switch modules

### Operating mechanisms



Direct operating mechanisms



Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms



Handles for door-coupling









Other accessories for door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms rotary operating mechanisms

### Other accessories and spare parts



Auxiliary switches



Fuse monitoring



Terminal covers



Mounting elements



Fuse covers

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

#### General information



#### **3NA COM LV HRC fuse links**



The new the 3NA COM LV HRC fuse links with communication and measuring function make your products communication-capable.

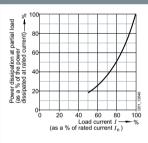
See Fuse Systems, page 7/42



#### Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





The 3KF switch disconnector with fuses is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2. These include fuses for cable and line protection and motor protection. Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the switch disconnector with fuses is not exceeded. For use of Siemens semiconductor fuses (SITOR), ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.



### Types of mounting

#### Types of illouituit

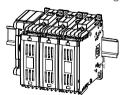


All 3KF switch disconnectors with fuses are designed for floor mounting.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy



#### Standard mounting rail



Size 1 can be snapped onto a standard mounting rail (TH35 according to EN 60715) as an alternative mounting method.

#### General information



#### **Electrical connection**

### Box terminals



The box terminals for size 1 (32 A ... 80 A) are designed to allow the rapid connection of stripped conductors.

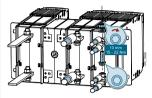
#### Flat terminals



Sizes 2 ... 5 are available with flat terminals, for the connection of cable lugs or busbar systems.

# You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

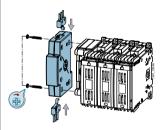
#### Flat terminals at rear



Sizes 1 and 2 (32 A, 63 A and 125 A) are available with rear flat terminals, for the connection of cable lugs or busbar systems.

## Auxiliary switch modules and auxiliary switches

#### Size 1



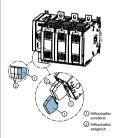
The auxiliary switches used for size 1 are microswitches (changeover contacts), which can be snapped into an auxiliary switch module. This auxiliary switch module is mounted on the side of the switch disconnector with fuses in the same way as an additional pole. A maximum of two microswitches can be installed in each auxiliary switch module.

#### information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

# You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy



#### Sizes 2 ... 5



For sizes 2 ... 5, the auxiliary switches are directly attached to the operating mechanism module. The auxiliary switch with the leading switch function is always installed in the right-hand mounting location. The other locations are provided for simultaneously switching with the main contacts. Auxiliary switches with spring-type terminals from the 3SU1 range can also be used.



## Differentiation 3KF SITOR and derating tables for SITOR fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

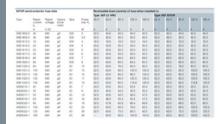


Size 1



3KF SITOR is a variation of the proven switch disconnector with 3KF LV HRC fuses and provides optimized heat dissipation and permits the use of fuses with substantially higher power losses. All 3KF SITOR types are approved according to UL508.

Sizes 2 ... 5

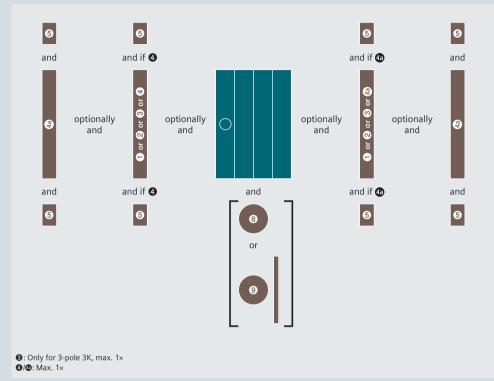


Siemens provides you with pretested load currents of the SITOR semiconductor fuses for installation in the 3KF SITOR. The derating tables are provided both for IEC constraints and for UL constraints and are intended to help you with selection. The permissible load faults for the 3KF LV HRC were calculated from the test results of the 3KF SITOR.

System overview, page 8/118

### Mounting concept and accessories 3KF

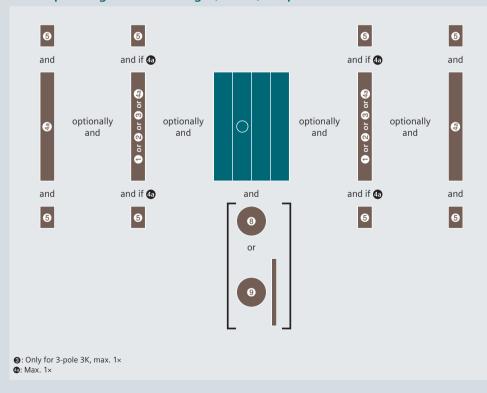
### Front operating mechanism left, size 1, 3/4-pole



#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module, leading, with test function
- 4 Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 8 Direct operating mechanism
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

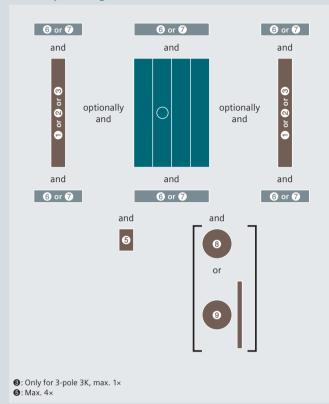
#### Front operating mechanism right, size 1, 3/4-pole



#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 3 Direct operating mechanism
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

### Front operating mechanism center or left, sizes 2 to 5, 3/4-pole



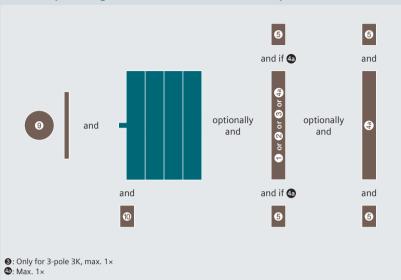
#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- **6** Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- 3 Direct operating mechanism
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

System overview, page 8/118

### Mounting concept and accessories 3KF

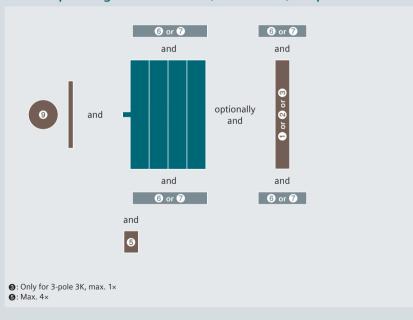
### Lateral operating mechanism left, size 1, 3/4-pole



#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- 4 Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism
- Lateral auxiliary switch module

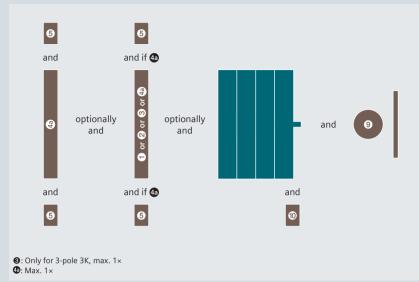
#### Lateral operating mechanism left, sizes 2 to 5, 3/4-pole



#### Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- **6** Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

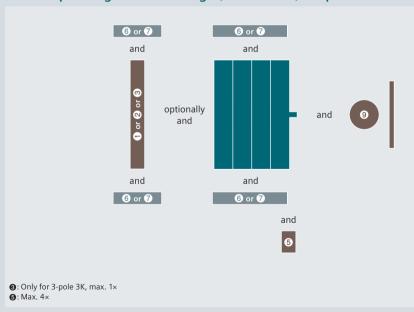
### Lateral operating mechanism right, size 1, 3/4-pole



#### Legend

- 1 Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- 4 Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism
- Lateral auxiliary switch module

### Lateral operating mechanism right, sizes 2 to 5, 3/4-pole



#### Legend

- 1 Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 6 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

### 3KF LV HRC switch disconnector

**Number of poles** 











	Complete units with dire Front operating mechani left		Basic units without hand Front operating mechani left	Front operating mechanism, center		
S	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	
				0		

Size	Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>						
Box term	ninals						
1	32 A	3KF1303-2LB11	3KF1403-2LB11	3KF1303-0LB11	3KF1403-0LB11	3KF1303-0MB11	
	63 A	3KF1306-2LB11	3KF1406-2LB11	3KF1306-0LB11	3KF1406-0LB11	3KF1306-0MB11	
	80 A	3KF1308-2LB11	3KF1408-2LB11	3KF1308-0LB11	3KF1408-0LB11	3KF1308-0MB11	
Flat term	ninals at rear						
1	32 A	-	-	-	-	3KF1303-0MR11	
	63 A	-	-	-	-	3KF1306-0MR11	
2	125 A	-	-	-	_	3KF2312-0MR11	
Flat term	ninals						
2	125 A	3KF2312-2LF11	3KF2412-2LF11	3KF2312-0LF11	3KF2412-0LF11	3KF2312-0MF11	
	160 A	3KF2316-2LF11	3KF2416-2LF11	3KF2316-0LF11	3KF2416-0LF11	3KF2316-0MF11	
3	250 A	3KF3325-2LF11	3KF3425-2LF11	3KF3325-0LF11	3KF3425-0LF11	3KF3325-0MF11	
4	400 A	3KF4340-2LF11	3KF4440-2LF11	3KF4340-0LF11	3KF4440-0LF11	3KF4340-0MF11	
5	630 A	3KF5363-2LF11	3KF5463-2LF11	3KF5363-0LF11	3KF5463-0LF11	3KF5363-0MF11	
	800 A	3KF5380-2LF11	3KF5480-2LF11	3KF5380-0LF11	3KF5480-0LF11	3KF5380-0MF11	

#### Note:

- NH00 and NH000: For 3KF sizes 1 and 2
- NH1 and NH0: For 3KF size 3
- NH2 and NH1: For 3KF size 4
- NH3 and NH2: For 3KF size 5
- For 3KF with lateral operating mechanism (left or right), only door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms without "Test" can be used.
- The complete units with a direct operating mechanism are not suitable for conversion to door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms; the basic units are to be used for this purpose.











	Lateral operating mechanis left	m,	Lateral operating mechanis right	m,
4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
3KF1403-0MB11	3KF1303-4LB11	3KF1403-4LB11	3KF1303-4RB11	3KF1403-4RB11
3KF1406-0MB11	3KF1306-4LB11	3KF1406-4LB11	3KF1306-4RB11	3KF1406-4RB11
3KF1408-0MB11	3KF1308-4LB11	3KF1408-4LB11	3KF1308-4RB11	3KF1408-4RB11
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-
3KF2412-0MF11	3KF2312-4LF11	3KF2412-4LF11	3KF2312-4RF11	3KF2412-4RF11
3KF2416-0MF11	3KF2316-4LF11	3KF2416-4LF11	3KF2316-4RF11	3KF2416-4RF11
3KF3425-0MF11	3KF3325-4LF11	3KF3425-4LF11	3KF3325-4RF11	3KF3425-4RF11
3KF4440-0MF11	3KF4340-4LF11	3KF4440-4LF11	3KF4340-4RF11	3KF4440-4RF11
3KF5463-0MF11	3KF5363-4LF11	3KF5463-4LF11	3KF5363-4RF11	3KF5463-4RF11
3KF5480-0MF11	3KF5380-4LF11	3KF5480-4LF11	3KF5380-4RF11	3KF5480-4RF11

### **3KF SITOR switch disconnectors**





	Basic units without handle			
	Front operating mechanism Left	Front operating mechanism Center		
Number of poles	3P	3P		

Size	Uninterrupted current I <sub>u</sub>		
Box terminals			
1	32 A	3KF1303-0LB51	-
	63 A	3KF1306-0LB51	-
	80 A	3KF1308-0LB51	-
Flat terminals			
2	125 A	-	3KF2312-0MF51
	160 A	-	3KF2316-0MF51
3	250 A	-	3KF3325-0MF51
4	400 A	-	3KF4340-0MF51
5	630 A	-	3KF5363-0MF51
	800 A	_	3KF5380-0MF51

#### Note

• Use of standard LV HRC fuses gG, gL, aM in 3KF SITOR is possible without restriction

### Accessories for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR switch disconnectors

### **Additional poles**

- Note:

   Additional poles (4th contact element, N or N/PE terminal) must always be mounted directly adjacent to the switch disconnector on the left or right. Accordingly, an auxiliary switch module must not be mounted between the basic unit and an additional pole on size 1.
- For installation, it is important to note that only a 3-pole 3KF switch disconnector may be retrofitted with an additional switching pole with contact system (4th contact element).

				Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5			
4th contact	element (switching pole) for 3KF LV HRC										
	Connection		Article No.								
Mag	Box terminals		3KF9105-2AA00								
	Flat terminals at rear		3KF9105-1AA00								
100			3KF9205-1AA00								
THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	Flat terminals		3KF9205-0AA00								
			3KF9305-0AA00								
			3KF9405-0AA00								
			3KF9505-0AA00								
4th contact	element (switching pole) for 3KF SITOR										
	Connection		Article No.								
A .	Box terminals		3KF9105-2BA00	-							
	Flat terminals		3KF9205-0BA00		-						
0.8			3KF9305-0BA00								
			3KF9405-0BA00				-				
			3KF9505-0BA00					•			
Neutral con	ductor terminals with removable jumper, for	3KF LV HRC and 3KF SIT	OR								
	Connection		Article No.								
	Box terminals		3KF9106-2AA00								
	Flat terminals at rear		3KF9106-1AA00								
<b>117</b>			3KF9206-1AA00		-						
	Flat terminals		3KF9206-0AA00		-						
			3KF9306-0AA00								
			3KF9406-0AA00				-				
			3KF9506-0AA00					-			
N/PE termin	nals with permanent jumper, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR										
	Connection		Article No.								
	Box terminals		3KF9106-8AA00								
	Flat terminals at rear		3KF9106-6AA00								
#			3KF9206-6AA00								
	Flat terminals		3KF9206-7AA00								
			3KF9306-7AA00								
			3KF9406-7AA00								
			3KF9506-7AA00					-			
Operatin	g mechanisms			Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5			
Direct opera	ating mechanisms, for 3KF LV HRC										
	Version	Color	Article No.								
0	Can be locked with up to 3 padlocks	Gray	3KF9101-1AA00								
			3KF9201-1AA00								
			3KF9301-1AA00								
			3KF9401-1AA00				-				
			3KF9501-1AA00								
		Red/yellow	3KF9101-2AA00								
			3KF9201-2AA00								
			3KF9301-2AA00								
			3KF9401-2AA00								

System overview, page 8/118

3KF9501-2AA00

### Accessories for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR switch disconnectors

Operating	mechanisms				Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5
Door-coupling	rotary operating mecl	hanisms, for 3KF LV H	RC and 3KF SITOR						
	Scope of supply:     Handle with ma	asking plate with tolerance comper							
	Labeling		Color	Article No.					
	Labeling Test – O – I		Gray	8UD1171-2AF21					
	Labeling rest o 1		Gray	8UD1141-2AF21		_			
				8UD1141-3AF21					
				8UD1151-3AF21			_		
				8UD1161-4AF21					-
			De alforellesso						-
			Red/yellow	8UD1171-2AF25	-				
				8UD1141-2AF25		•			
				8UD1141-3AF25			-		
				8UD1151-3AF25					
				8UD1161-4AF25					
Handles, for 31	KF LV HRC and 3KF SIT								
	<ul><li>With masking plate</li><li>Can be locked with</li></ul>								
	Labeling	Lighting	Color	Article No.					
	0-1	Without	Gray	8UD1771-2AD01					
				8UD1841-2AD01					
				8UD1851-3AD01				-	
				8UD1861-4AD01					
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2AD05					
				8UD1841-2AD05					
				8UD1851-3AD05				-	
				8UD1861-4AD05					
100		With	Gray	8UD1771-2CD01	-				
				8UD1841-2CD01					
				8UD1851-3CD01					
				8UD1861-4CD01					
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2CD05					
				8UD1841-2CD05		•			
				8UD1851-3CD05				-	
				8UD1861-4CD05					-
<u> </u>	Test-O-I	Without	Gray	8UD1771-2AF01	-				
				8UD1841-2AF01		-			
				8UD1851-3AF01				-	
				8UD1861-4AF01					
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2AF05	-				
				8UD1841-2AF05		-	-		
				8UD1851-3AF05				-	
				8UD1861-4AF05					-
		With	Gray	8UD1771-2CF01	-				
				8UD1841-2CF01		-	-		
				8UD1851-3CF01				-	
				8UD1861-4CF01					-
			Red/yellow	8UD1771-2CF05	-				
				8UD1841-2CF05		-	-		
				8UD1851-3CF05				-	
				8UD1861-4CF05					

Operating r	mechanisms		Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5
Extension shaft	t, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR						
	A shaft jack is required for the 8UD1 handle when the 600 mm long shaft is used and for sizes 1 and 2						
	Length	Article No.					
	300 mm	8UC6032					
		8UC6033				•	
		8UC6034					
	600 mm	8UC6082					
		8UC6083			•		
		8UC6084					•
Shaft jack for 8	UD1 handle, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR						
	Version	Article No.					
	For shaft 600 mm	8UD1900-0FA00	•	•			
Coupling driver	rs, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR						
	Version	Article No.					
	With tolerance compensation	8UD1900-2GA00					
		8UD1900-6GA00					
		8UD1900-3GA00					
		8UD1900-4GA00					
T.	Without tolerance compensation	8UD1900-2HA00					
		8UD1900-6HA00					
		8UD1900-3HA00					
		8UD1900-4HA00					
Adapters for sh	afts, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR						
	Shaft size	Article No.					
	8 × 8 mm	8UC6022					
e	10 × 10 mm	8UC6023					
	12 × 12 mm	8UC6024					•

Other acce	ssories and spare parts		Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5
Auxiliary swite	h modules, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR						
	<ul> <li>Auxiliary switch modules are supplied without auxiliary switches</li> <li>The 3KF9112-0AB00 mounting bracket is additionally required for mounting the auxiliary switch modules with the rear terminal</li> <li>The 3KD9103-6 and 3KD9103-7 auxiliary switch modules and those with a leading NO contact can only be used with 3KF if they have the operating mechanism on the front or on the left</li> </ul>						
	Туре	Article No.					
	Standard version	3KD9103-5					
θ.	With test function	3KD9103-6					
	With leading NO and test function	3KD9103-7					
Mounting brad	kets for auxiliary switch modules, for 3KF size 1 with rear terminals						
	For mounting auxiliary switch modules on 3KF switch disconnectors with rear terminal						
		Article No.					
		3KF9112-0AB00	•				

### Accessories for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR switch disconnectors

	essories and spare p								
Auxiliary sw	Auxiliary switches for size are mounted on the ope Auxiliary switches with second as SU1 range can also be All auxiliary switches for auxiliary switches, depe auxiliary switch (see Opensor).	tes 2 to 5 have scre trating mechanism spring-type termina used. sizes 2 to 5 can be nding on the mour	module of the 3KF. als from the e used as leading nting position of the						
	Type	Contacts	Contact surface	Article No.					
		1 CO	Standard	3KD9103-1					
E≣	With connecting cables	1 00							
	Without connecting collec	1.00	Solid-state compatible	3KD9103-3	-				
, <b>—</b>	Without connecting cables	100	Standard Solid-state compatible	3KD9103-2	-				
		1.110		3KD9103-4	-	_	_	_	
9		1 NO	Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1BA0		-	-	•	_
AT.			Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1LA0		-	-	•	_
5		1 NC	Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1CA0		-			-
8			Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0		-			-
		1 NO + 1 NC	Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1FA0					_
			Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1QA0					
		2 NO	Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1DA0					
			Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1NA0					
		2 NC	Standard	3SU1400-1AA10-1EA0					
			Gold-plated	3SU1400-1AA10-1PA0					
lectronic fu	se monitoring, for 3KF LV HRO	and 3KF SITOR							
Belleto	Version			Article No.					
B	For remote display of trippe	ed fuses		3KF9010-1AA00	•	•	•	•	•
hase barrie	rs, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SIT			Auticle No					
4	Version	Scope of supply		Article No.		_			
	For 3-pole devices	6 units		3KD9308-6		-	_	_	
				3KD9408-6			-		
	Tan Amala davidasa	0		3KD9508-6					
	For 4-pole devices	8 units		3KD9308-8		•			
100				3KD9408-8				-	
				3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8				•	
erminal cov	vers, for 3KF LV HRC		_	3KD9508-8			Ė	Ė	•
erminal cov	Version	Scope of supply	Туре				Ė	Ė	Ė
erminal cov		Scope of supply 6 units	Type Standard version	3KD9508-8  Article No. 3KF9204-6 new			Ė	Ė	•
erminal cov	Version		• •	3KD9508-8  Article No. 3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6				Ė	•
erminal cov	Version		• •	3KD9508-8  Article No. 3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new					•
erminal cov	Version		Standard version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6		•			
erminal cov	Version		• •	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7			•		
Ferminal cov	Version		Standard version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7  3KF9304-7			•		
Ferminal cov	Version For 3-pole devices	6 units	Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9404-7		•			
erminal cov	Version		Standard version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9404-7					•
erminal cov	Version For 3-pole devices	6 units	Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9404-7  3KF9404-7					
erminal cov	Version For 3-pole devices	6 units	Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9404-7  3KF9404-8					
Ferminal cov	Version For 3-pole devices	6 units	Standard version  Short version  Standard version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9304-8  3KF9304-8  3KF9304-8					
Ferminal cov	Version For 3-pole devices	6 units	Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-8 3KF9304-8 3KF9404-8 3KD9504-8 3KF9404-8 3KD9504-8 3KF9404-8					
Ferminal cov	Version For 3-pole devices	6 units	Standard version  Short version  Standard version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9204-7 3KF9204-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KD9504-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-5 3KF9304-5					
	Version For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices	6 units	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-8 3KF9304-8 3KF9404-8 3KD9504-8 3KF9404-8 3KD9504-8 3KF9404-8					•
	Version For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  or terminal covers (4th contact	6 units  8 units  t element), for 3K	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-8 3KF9304-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-5 3KF9404-5					
	Version For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  or terminal covers (4th contact Scope of supply	6 units  8 units  t element), for 3K	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9204-7 3KF9204-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-5 3KF9304-5 3KF9404-5 3KF9404-5					
	Version For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  or terminal covers (4th contact	8 units  t element), for 3K  Type  Standard version	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-8 3KF9304-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-5 3KF9404-5 3KF9304-5 3KF9404-5					
	Version For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  or terminal covers (4th contact Scope of supply	6 units  8 units  t element), for 3K	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9304-8 3KF9404-5 3KF9204-5 3KF9304-5 3KF9204-1 3KF9204-1 3KF9204-1 3KF9204-1					
	Version For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  or terminal covers (4th contact Scope of supply	8 units  t element), for 3K  Type  Standard version	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9404-8 3KF9304-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-5 3KF9304-5 3KF9304-1 3KF9204-1 3KF9304-1 3KF9304-1					
	For 4-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  or terminal covers (4th contact  Scope of supply  1 unit	8 units  t element), for 3K  Type  Standard version Short version	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new  3KF9304-6  3KF9404-6 new  3KD9504-6  3KF9204-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9304-7  3KF9404-8  3KF9204-8  3KF9204-5  3KF9304-5  3KF9304-5  3KF9304-1  3KF9204-1  3KF9304-1  3KF9304-1  3KF9304-1  3KF9304-1  3KF9404-1  3KF9404-1  3KF9404-1  3KF9404-1  3KF9404-1					
	Version For 3-pole devices  For 4-pole devices  or terminal covers (4th contact Scope of supply	8 units  t element), for 3K  Type  Standard version	Standard version  Short version  Standard version  Short version	3KD9508-8  Article No.  3KF9204-6 new 3KF9304-6 3KF9404-6 new 3KD9504-6 3KF9204-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9304-7 3KF9404-8 3KF9304-8 3KF9404-8 3KF9404-5 3KF9304-5 3KF9304-1 3KF9204-1 3KF9304-1 3KF9304-1					

	ccessories and spa			Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4	Size 5
Spare part	for terminal covers (N an	d N/PE terminal), for 3KF HRC						
4	Scope of supply	Туре	Article No.					
	1 unit	Standard version	3KD9504-1					-
		Short version	3KD9304-1		•	_	_	
	Cunito	Chandard varion	3KD9404-1 new			-	-	
	6 units	Standard version	3KD9304-6 3KD9404-6 new		•			
locking p	in test function, for 3KF L							
		nt deactivation of the test function for						
	auxiliary switches	e operating mechanism module of the						
	3KF switch discon							
	Scope of supply		Article No.					
	10 units		3KF9112-1AA00					
	10 411113		3KF9412-1AA00	_			_	
			3KF9512-1AA00		-		-	
/ounting	brackets, for 3KF LV HRC		3KI 9312-1AA00					-
wounting		200 mounting bracket is needed if an	_					
1.1		300 mounting bracket is needed if an andule is mounted on a 3KF1 with rear ter	minals					
	Connection	assume of a six 1 with real ter	Article No.					
	Box terminals, flat te	rminale	3KF9112-0AA00	-				
	box terrimais, nat te	rillillais			_			
	Elektroneinele et oero		3KF9212-0AA00		-			
	Flat terminals at rear		3KF9212-0AB00		•			
Mounting	brackets, for 3KF SITOR							
j	Connection		Article No.					
	Box terminals, flat te	erminals	3KF9112-0AA10					
			3KF9212-0AA10		•			
Annuntin a	brackets, for 3KF LV HRC a	and SVE CITOR	_	_				
nounting	Connection	allu SKF SITOK	Article No.					
η	Flat terminals					_	_	
42	Flat terminals		3KF9412-0AA00			-	-	
7			3KF9512-0AA00					•
hase barr	riers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3	SKF SITOR	_	_				
4	Version	Scope of supply	Article No.					
	For mounting on	5 units	3KF9112-0BA00					
	standard mounting r	ail						
use cove	rs, for 3KF LV HRC							
	Connection		Article No.					
[[]	Box terminals, flat te	rminals	3KF9112-0CA00					
			3KF9212-0CA00					
			3KF9312-0CA00					
			3KF9412-0CA00					
			3KF9512-0CA00					
	Flat terminals at rear		3KF9212-0CB00					
				NH000	NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
LV HRC isc	olating blades, for 3KF LV	HRC and 3KF SITOR	A 12 1 - 22					
	Version		Article No.					
H	With insulated grip I	ugs	3NG1002	-				
			3NG1202			-		

3NG1302 3NG1402

## System overview



#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

### General information



### 3NA COM LV HRC fuse link new



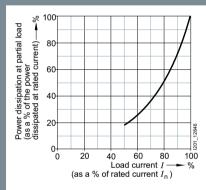
The new the 3NA COM LV HRC fuse links with communication and measuring function make your products communication-capable.

See Fuse Systems, page 7/42



#### Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

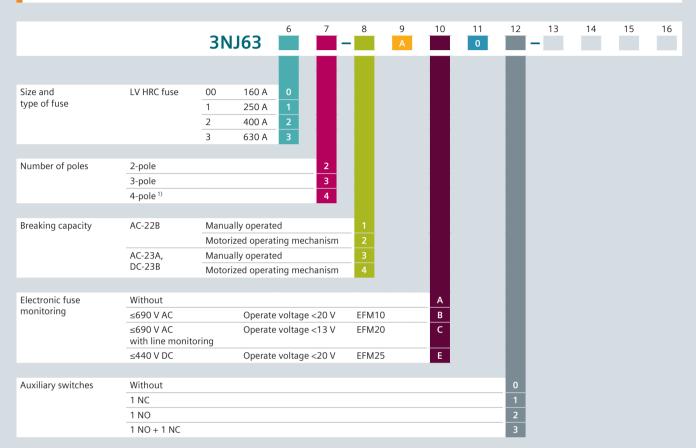


The 3NJ63 switch disconnector with fuses is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for cable and line protection.

Systemübersicht Seite 8/134 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021 8/135

### Configuration

For a complete and valid configuration of your switch disconnectors with fuses, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3nj63-configurator



<sup>1)</sup> Only in AC-22B



### Accessories

				NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Terminals							
Ē	Туре		Article No.				
	For 2/3-pole d	evices	3NJ6923-1BA00				
5			3NJ6933-1BA00				
			3NJ6943-1CA00				
	For 4-pole dev	vices	3NJ6924-1BA00	-			
			3NJ6934-1BA00				
			3NJ6944-1CA00				
Terminal covers							
	Туре	Version	Article No.				
	For 2/3-pole	-	3NJ6923-1DA00				
and the	devices		3NJ6933-1DA01		-		
			3NJ6943-1DA00				
		As an internal terminal cover	3NJ6933-1DB00				
	For 4-pole dev	vices	3NJ6904-1DA00	•	-	-	•
Contact extensions	;						
(9 p /	Number of po	oles	Article No.				
No. of the last of	3-pole		3NJ6923-1EB00				
			3NJ6933-1EB00		•		
			3NJ6943-1EB00				
	4-pole		3NJ6924-1EB00				
			3NJ6934-1EB00				
			3NJ6944-1EB00				
Electronic fuse mor	nitoring and line	monitoring devices					
4 7	Туре	Version	Article No.				
110	EFM 10	-	3NJ6920-3FB00	-			
SMITS SMITS SMITS			3NJ6930-3FB00				
			3NJ6940-3FB00			-	
	EFM 20	With line monitoring for AC networks	3NJ6920-3FC00				
			3NJ6930-3FC00		•		
			3NJ6940-3FC00			-	-
	EFM 25	-	3NJ6920-3FE00				
			3NJ6930-3FE00		•		
			3NJ6940-3FE00			•	
Auxiliary switches							
0 9	Contacts	Version	Article No.				
	1 NO	With cover	3NJ6920-2BB00	•			
			3NJ6930-2BB00		•		
			3NJ6940-2BB00			-	•
	4.116	Without cover	3NJ6900-2BC00	-	•	-	
	1 NC	With cover	3NJ6920-2CB00	•			
			3NJ6930-2CB00		•		
			3NJ6940-2CB00			-	•
		Without cover	3NJ6900-2CC00		-		-

8/138 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021 Systemübersicht Seite 8/134

						NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Current transform	ners for main device	es and contact extens	ions						
SIEMEND Shared Shapper Shared Shapper Shared And And And And And And And And And An	Rated current $I_{pr}$	Class	Apparent power consumption	Feed-through opening diameter	Article No.				
	50 A/1 A	1	1 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BB11				
	50 A/5 A	1	1 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BB21		•		
	100 A/1 A	1	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BD11		•		
		0.5	1.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BD12				
		0.5 calibrated	1.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6920-3BD13				
	100 A/5 A	1	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BD21		-		
		0.5	1.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BD22		•		
		0.5 calibrated	1.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6920-3BD23				
	150 A/1 A	1	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BE11		•		
		0.5	1.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BE12				
		0.5 calibrated	1.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6920-3BE13				
	150 A/5 A	1	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BE21		-		
		0.5	1.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6920-3BE22				
		0.5 calibrated	1.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6920-3BE23				
	200 A/1 A	1	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BF11				
		0.5	3.75 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BF12		•		
		0.5 calibrated new	2.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6930-3BF13		•		
	200 A/5 A	1	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BF21		•		
		0.5	5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BF22		•		
		0.5 calibrated new	2.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6930-3BF23		•		
	250 A/1 A	1	5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BG11		-		
		0.5	5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BG12		•		
		0.5 calibrated new	2.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6930-3BG13		•		
	250 A/5 A	1	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BG21				
		0.5	2.5 VA	Ø 21 mm	3NJ6930-3BG22		•		
		0.5 calibrated new	2.5 VA	Ø 14 mm	3NJ6930-3BG23				
	300 A/1 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BH11				•
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BH12				•
		0.5 calibrated	5 VA	_	3NJ6940-3BH13			-	-
	300 A/5 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BH21			-	
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BH22			-	-
		0.5 calibrated	5 VA	_	3NJ6940-3BH23				-
	400 A/1 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BJ11			-	-
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BJ12			•	-
		0.5 calibrated	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BJ13			•	-
	400 A/5 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BJ21			•	-
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BJ22			-	-
		0.5 calibrated	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BJ23			-	-
	500 A/1 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BK11			•	-
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BK12			•	•
		0.5 calibrated	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BK13			-	-
	500 A/5 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BK21			-	•
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BK22			-	•
		0.5 calibrated	5 VA	_	3NJ6940-3BK23			•	-
	600 A/1 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BL11			•	-
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BL12			-	-
		0.5 calibrated	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BL13			-	-
	600 A/5 A	1	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BL21			-	-
		0.5	5 VA	-	3NJ6940-3BL22			•	-
		0 5 12 1 1	E 1 / A		20110040 20122			_	

Systemübersicht Seite 8/134 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021 8/139

3NJ6940-3BL23

0.5 calibrated

5 VA

### Accessories

					NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Current transform	mer busbars							
Tr.	Туре	Version		Article No.				
0	For current	For 1 current transformer		3NJ6920-3DB00				
1	transformers		3NJ6930-3DB00					
	with feed-	For 3 current transformers 3NJ6920-3D						
	through			3NJ6930-3DC00				
	opening diameter	For 4 current transformers		3NJ6920-3DD00				
	21 mm			3NJ6930-3DD00				
	For current	For 1 current transformer		3NJ6920-3DE00				
	transformers	3NJ6930			_			
	with feed-			new		_		
	through	For 3 current transformers 3NJ6920-3I						
	opening		3NJ6930-3DF00					
	diameter 14 mm			new				
	14111111	For 4 current transformers		3NJ6920-3DG00				
Holders								
	Version			Article No.				
	For ammeters		3NJ69		-	•		•
Ammeters								
	Туре	Version	Rated current I <sub>e</sub>	Article No.				
	Moving-iron	For measurements on transformer	50 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HB11		-		
1	measuring	x/1 A with double overload	100 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HD11				
	instruments		150 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HE11				
= a			200 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HF11				
			250 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HG11				
			300 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HH11		_		
			400 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HJ11				-
			500 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HK11				
			600 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HL11				-
		For measurements on transformer x/5 A with double overload	50 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HB21		-		
			100 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HD21				
			150 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HE21				
			200 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HE21	_			
			250 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HG21				
			300 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HG21		•		-
			400 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HJ21			-	-
			500 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HK21				
			600 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HL21				
	Pi motal	For measurements on transformer					-	-
A. 202	Bi-metal measuring	x/1 A with 1.2-times overload	50 A/1 A 100 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HB12 3NJ6900-4HD12				
-	instruments	X/1 A With 1.2-times overload	150 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HD12				
			200 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HE12		-		
			250 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HG12				_
			300 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HH12				
			400 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HJ12				
			500 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HK12				
		For moscuroments on two of	600 A/1 A	3NJ6900-4HL12	_	_	-	-
		For measurements on transformer x/5 A with 1.2-times overload	50 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HB22	-	•		
			100 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HD22	-	•		
			150 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HE22	•	•		
			200 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HF22		-		
			250 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HG22		-		
			300 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HH22			•	-
			400 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HJ22			•	-
			500 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HK22				-
			600 A/5 A	3NJ6900-4HL22				

				NH00	NH1	NH2	NH3
Multi-function plugs	;						
	Version	Dimensions	Article No.				
	With fixing	6 × 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NJ6920-3EB01		-		
TOTAL STREET	screws	8 × 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NJ6920-3ED01				
			3NJ6940-3EC00				
	Without fixing	8 × 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	3NJ6940-3ED00			•	-
	screws	$10 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ and } 8 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$	3NJ6920-3EE01		•		
		$12 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ and } 8 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$	3NJ6940-3EF00				
Front panels							
( · · ·	Use	Version	Article No.				
	3NJ6303-1AA	With LV HRC fuse	3NJ6923-4BB00	-			
		With LV HRC fuse	3NJ6933-4BB00		•		
		With LV HRC fuse	3NJ6943-4BB00			-	-
	3NJ6333-1AA	With LV HRC fuse	3NJ6953-4BB00			-	•
Busbar covers							
====			Article No.				
			3NJ6916-4EA00	•	-	-	•
Blanking covers							
The same of the sa			Article No.				
22.22			3NJ6900-4CB00		-		
Connection modules	5						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Article No.				
200 Start			3NJ6915-3BA00				-
Guide rails							
	Overall depth		Article No.				
71	200 mm		3NJ6900-4FB00	-		-	-
<del></del>	400 mm		3NJ6900-4FC00			-	
LV HRC fuse puller to	ongs						
	Version		Article No.				
	For NH00		XPT:8PT9624	-	-	-	-
	For NH1, NH2, NI	H3	XPT:8PT9625		•	-	-
Locking devices for	padlocks						
1000			Article No.				
			3NJ6900-4LL	•	•	-	•

Systemübersicht Seite 8/134 Siemens LV 10 · 10/2021 8/141

## System overview

### MINIZED switch disconnectors with fuses





1P

3

## NEOZED bus-mounting switch disconnectors





3P

3P, with terminals

### Accessories









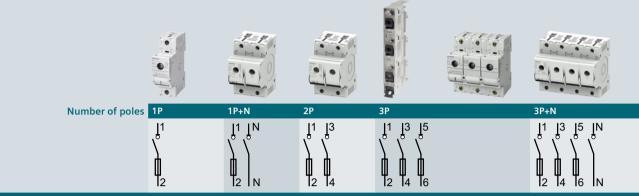
Auxiliary switches

Lateral modules

Reducers

#### Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.



		14	12 111	12 14	12 14 10		12 14 10 111
Size of fuse	Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	Mounting width	Mounting width	Mounting width	Mounting width	Mounting width	Mounting width
		1.5 MW	3 MW	3 MW	1.5 MW	4.5 MW	6 MW
MINIZED switch di	sconnectors with fus	ses <sup>1) 3)</sup>					
D02	63 A	5SG7113	5SG7153	5SG7123	_	5SG7133	5SG7163
MINIZED switch di	MINIZED switch disconnectors with fuses – version for Austria only <sup>2) 3)</sup>						
D02	25 A	-	-	-	-	5SG7133-8BA25	-
	35 A	_	-	_	-	5SG7133-8BA35	-
	50 A	-	-	-	-	5SG7133-8BA50	-
NEOZED bus-mour	nting switch disconn	ectors					
D02	63 A	-	-	-	5SG7230 <sup>4)</sup>	-	-
NEOZED bus-mounting switch disconnectors, without LED signal detector							
D02	63 A	-	-	-	5SG7234-1 <sup>4)</sup>	-	-
NEOZED bus-mour	nting switch disconn	ectors, with LED s	ignal detector				
D02	63 A	-	-	-	5SG7234-2 <sup>5)</sup>	-	-

- Using draw-out technology with touch protection according to BGV A3, adapter sleeves not included in the scope of delivery
   With permanently fitted adapter sleeves, incl. fuse link
   Do not use fuse links with nickel-plated contact caps
   In the case of permanent load over 35 A, we recommend the use of 55H5526 lateral modules. Please observe EN 60439-1, Table 1
- <sup>5)</sup> In the case of permanent load over 35 A, we recommend the use of 5SH5533 lateral modules. Please observe EN 60439-1, Table 1

NEOZED adapter sleeves are required for these devices

#### **Accessories**

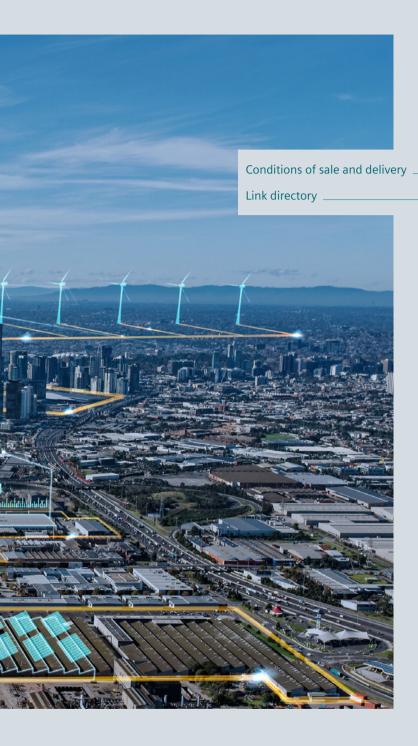
Auxiliary switc	hes				
	Version	Туре	Mounting width	Contacts	Article No.
1	For MINIZED D02 switch disconnectors	Standard	0.5 MW	1 NO + 1 NC	5ST3010
				2 NO	5ST3011
				2 NC	5ST3012
		With test button	0.5 MW	1 NO + 1 NC	5ST3010-2
**				2 NO	5ST3011-2
				2 NC	5ST3012-2
	For NEOZED bus-mounting switch disconnectors	Standard	0.5 MW	1 CO	5SH5525
Lateral module	es				
al	Version	Туре	Mounting width		Article No.
8	For NEOZED bus-mounting	5SG7230 0.5 MW			5SH5526
	switch disconnectors	5SG7234-1 and -2	0.5 MW		5SH5533
Reducers					
	Version				Article No.
	For D01 fuse links				5SH5527



A/2

A/4

# **Appendix**



Α

# Conditions of sale and delivery

#### 1. General Provisions

By using this catalog you can purchase products (hardware, software and services) described therein from Siemens Aktiengesellschaft subject to the following Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "T&C"). Please note that the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following T&C apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, Germany.

## 1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in European Union

For customers with a seat or registered office in European Union, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for stand-alone software products and software products forming a part of a product or project, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany"<sup>1)</sup> and/or
- for consulting services the "Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen für Beratungsleistungen der Division DF – Deutschland" (available only in German) and/or
- for other services, the "Supplementary Terms and Conditions for Services ("BL")<sup>1)</sup> and/or
- for other supplies the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"<sup>1)</sup>.

In case such supplies should contain Open Source Software, the conditions of which shall prevail over the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"<sup>1)</sup>, a notice will be contained in the scope of delivery in which the applicable conditions for Open Source Software are specified. This shall apply mutatis mutandis for notices referring to other third party software components.

## 1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside European Union

For customers with a seat or registered office outside European Union, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C.

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for consulting services the "Standard Terms and Conditions for Consulting Services of the Division DF for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office Outside of Germany"<sup>1)</sup> and/or
- for other services the "International Terms & Conditions for Services"<sup>1)</sup> supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"<sup>1)</sup> and/or
- for other supplies of hard- and software the "International Terms & Conditions for Products"<sup>1)</sup> supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"<sup>1)</sup>

#### 1.3 For customers with master or framework agreement

To the extent our supplies and/or services offered are covered by an existing master or framework agreement, the terms and conditions of that agreement shall apply instead of T&C.

#### 2. Additional Terms and Conditions

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches apply only to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the individual pages of this catalog – especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given – these are subject to change without prior notice.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>wedge}$ 

<sup>1)</sup> The text of the Terms and Conditions of Siemens AG can be downloaded at https://mall.industry.siemens.com/legal/ww/en/terms\_of\_trade\_en.pdf

#### 3. Export Regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill any agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes and/or other sanctions.

Export may be subject to license. We shall indicate in the delivery details whether licenses are required under German, European and US export lists.

Our products are controlled by the U.S. Government (when labeled with "ECCN" unequal "N") and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. Government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations. Products labeled with "AL" unequal "N" are subject to European/national export authorization.

The export indications can be viewed in advance in the description of the respective goods on the Industry Mall, our online catalog system. Only the export labels "AL" and "ECCN" indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices are authoritative.

Products without label, with label "AL:N"/"ECCN:N", or label "AL:9X9999"/"ECCN: 9X9999" may require authorization from responsible authorities depending on the final end-use, or the destination.

If you transfer goods (hardware and/or software and/or technology as well as corresponding documentation, regardless of the mode of provision) delivered by us or works and services (including all kinds of technical support) performed by us to a third party worldwide, you shall comply with all applicable national and international (re-)export control regulations. In any event of such transfer of goods, works and services you shall comply with the (re-) export control regulations of the Federal Republic of Germany, of the European Union and of the United States of America.

Prior to any transfer of goods, works and services provided by us to a third party you shall in particular check and guarantee by appropriate measures that

- there will be no infringement of an embargo imposed by the European Union, by the United States of America and/or by the United Nations by such transfer, by brokering of contracts concerning those goods, works and services or by provision of other economic resources in connection with those goods, works and services, also considering the limitations of domestic business and prohibitions of by-passing those embargos;
- such goods, works and services are not intended for use in connection with armaments, nuclear technology or weapons, if and to the extent such use is subject to prohibition or authorization, unless required authorization is provided;
- the regulations of all applicable Sanctioned Party Lists of the European Union and the United States of America concerning the trading with entities, persons and organizations listed therein are considered.

If required to enable authorities or us to conduct export control checks, you, upon request by us, shall promptly provide us with all information pertaining to the particular end customer, the particular destination and the particular intended use of goods, works and services provided by us, as well as any export control restrictions existing.

You acknowledge that under the EU embargo regulations against Iran, Syria and Russia respectively the sale of certain listed goods and related services is subject to authorization by the competent export control authorities of the European Union. If (1) the goods or services ordered by you are destined for Iran, Syria or Russia, and (2) the contract for our supplies and/or services is subject to prior authorization of the competent export control authorities of the European Union, the contract between you and us shall come into force in this respect only upon granting of such authorization.

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European/ German and/or US export regulations. Any export requiring approval is therefore subject to authorization by the relevant authorities. Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

#### A

# Link directory

## Catalog LV 10

### **General information**

Information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage
installation technology	
Tender specifications	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications
Conversion tool	www.siemens.com/conversion-tool
Image database	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb
CAx download manager	www.siemens.com/cax
Newsletter system	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/newsletter
Siemens YouTube channel	www.youtube.com/Siemens
Brochures/catalogs	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs
Operating instructions/manuals	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals
Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS)	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support
Siemens Industry Online Support app	www.siemens.com/support-app
My Documentation Manager (MDM)	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mdm
Configurators	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators
Siemens Industry Mall – product catalog and online ordering system	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mall
Direct forwarding to the Industry Mall	www.siemens.com/product?Article No.
Training	www.siemens.com/sitrain-lowvoltage
Local contacts	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/components/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/systems/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/software/contact
Technical Support	www.siemens.com/support-request
Information on services	www.siemens.com/service-catalog
Manual for the generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy	www.siemens.com/power-engineering-guide
Control panels for the North American market	www.siemens.com/northamerican-standards
Control panel building	www.siemens.com/controlpanel
Energy savings and amortization	www.automation.siemens.com/sinasave
Energy Suite	www.siemens.com/energysuite
SITOP power supplies	www.siemens.com/sitop
Power distribution with Totally Integrated Power	www.siemens.com/tip

## Catalogs and further information



LV 10 Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology SENTRON • SIVACON • ALPHA

Protection, Switching, Measuring and Monitoring Devices, Switchboards and Distribution Systems

PDF (E86060-K8280-A101-B4-7600)



LV 14 Power Monitoring Made Simple SENTRON

PDF (E86060-K1814-A101-A8-7600)



LV 18
Air Circuit Breakers and Molded Case
Circuit Breakers with UL Certification
SENTRON

PDF (E86060-K8280-E347-A7-7600)



ET D1 Switches and Socket Outlets DELTA

PDF



IC 10 Industrial Controls SIRIUS

PDF (E86060-K1010-A101-B3-7600)



**Industry Mall** 

Information and Ordering Platform on the Internet:

www.siemens.com/industrymall



**Siemens TIA Selection Tool** 

for the selection, configuration and ordering of TIA products and devices

www.siemens.com/tst



SITRAIN
Digital Industry Academy
www.siemens.com/sitrain

The catalogs listed above and additional catalogs are available in PDF format at Siemens Industry Online Support www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Further information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology is available on the Internet at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

#### Get more information

#### www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Published by For the U.S. published by Siemens AG Siemens Industry Inc.

Smart Infrastructure

Electrical Products 100 Technology Drive Siemensstraße 10 Alpharetta, GA 30005

93055 Regensburg, Germany United States

PDF (Catalog Extract E86060-K8280-A101-B4-7600) KG 1021 150 En Produced in Germany © Siemens 2021

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this document only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products. The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

All product designations may be trademarks or other rights of Siemens AG, its affiliated companies or other companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the respective owner.

### Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions constitute one element of such a concept.

Customers are responsible for preventing unauthorized access to their plants, systems, machines and networks. Such systems, machines and components should only be connected to an enterprise network or the Internet if and to the extent such a connection is necessary and only when appropriate security measures (e.g. firewalls and/or network segmentation) are in place.

For additional information on industrial security measures that may be implemented, please visit https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends that product updates are applied as soon as they are available and that the latest product versions are used. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply the latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed under https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity